



Key Information Memorandum and Combo Application Form for HSBC Overnight Fund and HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund

HSBC Overnight Fund - An open ended debt scheme investing in overnight securities. Relatively low interest rate risk and relatively low credit risk. HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund - An open ended scheme investing in Equity & Equity Related instruments, Debt & Money Market Securities and Gold / Silver ETFs.

New Fund Offer: HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund

Offer of Units of Rs. 10/- per unit during the New Fund Offer period and at NAV based prices upon re-opening

New Fund Offer Opens on:	New Fund Offer Closes on:	Scheme re-opens for continuous sale and repurchase on:
February 8, 2024	February 22, 2024	March 1, 2024

Product Labeling: To provide investors an easy understanding of the kind of product/scheme they are investing in and its suitability to them, the product labeling is as understanding of the kind of product Labeling:

Scheme Name	Scheme Riskometer	Benchmark Riskometer
HSBC Overnight Fund (Overnight fund – An open ended debt scheme investing in overnight securities. Relatively Low interest rate risk and relatively Low credit risk) This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: ►Income over short term and high liquidity ►Investment in debt & money market instruments with overnight maturity	RISKOMETER Investors understand that their principal	NIFTY 1D Rate Index RISKOMETER
	and the second second	

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Note on Risk-o-meters: Please note that the above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme basis Scheme's monthly portfolio as on September 30, 2023. As per Para 17.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 on product labelling (as amended from time to time), risk-o-meter will be calculated on a monthly basis based on the risk value of the scheme portfolio based on the methodology specified by SEBI in the above stated circular. The AMC shall disclose the risk-o-meter along with portfolio disclosure prescribed by SEBI to help investors take informed decision based for all the schemes on the website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Any change in risk-o-meter shall be on the maximum interest rate risk and maximum credit risk the fund communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of that particular Scheme.

in and its suitability to them, the product labeling is as under.					
Potential Risk Class					
Credit Risk →			Relatively High (Class C)		
Interest Rate Risk ↓					
Relatively Low (Class I)	Al				
Moderate (Class II)					
Relatively High (Class III)					
A Scheme with Relatively Low interest rate risk and Low credit risk.					

Potential Risk Class ('PRC') matrix indicates the maximum interest rate risk (measured by Macaulay Duration of the scheme) and maximum credit risk (measured by Credit Risk Value of the scheme) the fund manager can take in the scheme. PRC matrix classification is done in accordance with and subject to the methodology / guidelines manager can take in the scheme, as depicted in the PRC matrix.

Scheme Name

HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund - An open ended scheme investing in Equity & Equity Related instruments, Debt & Money Market Securities and Gold / Silver ETFs This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

► Long term wealth creation	Investment in equity and equity related securities, fixed income instruments and Gold / Silver ETFs				
Scheme Risk-o-meter	Benchmark Risk-o-meter				
Moderate Moderately Hotel	S&P BSE 200 TRI	NIFTY Short Duration Debt Index	Domestic price of gold	Domestic price of silver	
RISKOMETER	To the state of th	The state of the s	The state of the s	Months (Section 1)	
Investors understand that their	RISKOMETER	RISKOMETER	RISKOMETER	RISKOMETER	
principal will be at Very High Risk	S&P BSE 200 TRI (65%) +	NIFTY Short Duration Debt Index (20%)	+ Domestic Price of Gold (10%)	+ Domestic Price of Silver (5%)	

* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Product labelling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made.

Mutual Fund: **HSBC Mutual Fund** 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400 063, India

Sponsor: HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited

CIN – U67120MH1994PTC081575 Regd. Office: 52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001, India.

Trustee: **Board of Trustees** 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (E), Mumbai – 400 063, India

Asset Management Company: HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

CIN – U74140MH2001PTC134220
Regd. & Corp. Office: 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT
Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway,
Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400 063, India

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights and services, risk factors, penalties and pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document (SID) dated July 13, 2023 and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

The date of the KIM of HSBC Overnight Fund - October 30, 2023. The date of the KIM of HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund - January 11, 2024.

Name of the Scheme	HSBC Overnight Fund				
Type of Scheme	An open-ended debt scheme investing in overnight securities. A relatively low in	terest rate risk and relative	ely low credit risk		
Investment Objective	The scheme aims to offer reasonable returns commensurate with low risk and h in overnight securities. However, there is no assurance that the investment ob				
NSDL Scheme Code	HSBC/O/D/ONF/19/03/0023				
Date of Inception	May 22, 2019				
Asset Allocation Pattern of	Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Si	cheme will be as follows:			
the Scheme					
	Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile		
	Debt, Money Market instruments, Cash and Cash equivalents (including Repo) with overnight maturity/maturing on or before next business day*	Up to 100%	Low		
	G-secs and/or T-bills with a residual maturity of upto 30 days#	0-5%	Low		
	# In accordance with Part IV - Categorization and Rationalization of SEBI Maste 2023 (as amended from time to time), the scheme can deploy, not exceeding G-secs and/or T-bills with a residual maturity of upto 30 days for the purpose of for certain transactions.	g, 5% of the net assets of	of the scheme i		
	It may be noted that the aforesaid deployment by the Scheme in Government Se maturity of upto 30 days will be in partial modification to Part IV - Categorization on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and asset allocation of the Scheme w investment by the Scheme in overnight securities maturing on or before next be	and Rationalization of SEE hich specifies the require	31 Master Circula		
	If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the In will not normally exceed 10% of the corpus of the Scheme.	vestment Manager that s	such investment		
	The scheme will not invest in Derivatives, Foreign Securities, Credit Default Sw	vaps, Securities Lending	and Short Selling		
	The investments under the Scheme would be in Triparty Repo, reverse repo, debt and money market instruments and cash and cash equivalents with overnight maturity/maturing on or before next business day. The Scheme may invest in Repo/Reverse Repo transactions in Corporate Debt Securities maturing overnight in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time.				
	Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.				
	The Scheme may also enter into "Repo", or such other transactions as may be allowed by SEBI regulations from time to time				
	The Scheme may take exposure in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets of the Scheme.				
	The investments under the Scheme would be in Triparty Repo, reverse repo, debt and money market instruments and cash and cash equivalents with overnight maturity/maturing on or before next business day. The Scheme may invest in Repo/Reverse Repo transactions in Corporate Debt Securities maturing overnight in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time.				
	The cumulative gross exposure of the Scheme in debt instruments and any other instruments as permitted by SEBI subject to requisite approvals, if any, from time to time shall not exceed 100% of the Net asset of the scheme.				
	Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in a normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 dated May 19, 2023 and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30	of SEBI Master Circular	on Mutual Fund		
Investment Strategy	The aim of the scheme is to offer returns in line with the extant overnight call/r low risk and offer a very high degree of liquidity as it will invest only in overnigl	,	scheme will have		
	Investments would be made normally in overnight securities including Tri-part with overnight maturity/liquidity.	ty Repo/Reverse repos,	debt instrument		
	The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the sc it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investr	s of the prevailing Regula			
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process.				
	Since providing liquidity is of paramount importance, the focus will be to ensu yield. A mix of money market and debt instruments will be used to achieve the carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instrument evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, prospects of the issuer and the short term/long term financial health of the issuer.	nis. The Investment Team struments proposed to be the past track record as v	n of the AMC wi e invested in. Th		
	The Scheme may invest in unlisted and/or privately placed and/or unrated detunder "Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)" in the SID, from issuers investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Boa obtained, as per the Regulations.	of repute and sound fina AMC and the Trustees of	ancial standing. or the Investmer		
	The Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued government. Such government securities may include securities which are su treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government in some other way.	apported by the ability to	borrow from th		
Plans/Options#	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.				
	Options:	al Mithdrawal Oction (DCM) B		
	Growth – Regular Growth – Direct Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct The County Option to Ultra default Option and as the Dhana of the Colored The County Option of the Colored The Colored	aı vvitnurawai Uption (I	טכעע) – Kegula		
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.				

Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.

In accordance with para 14.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 on "Treatment of unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts" HSBC Overnight Fund has four separate plans (viz. 'Unclaimed IDCW below three years', 'Unclaimed IDCW above three years', 'Unclaimed Redemption below three years' and 'Unclaimed Redemption above three years') for the limited purpose of deploying the unclaimed redemption and dividend/IDCW amounts into this scheme. These plans are not available for regular investments/switches from other schemes by the investors. The investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors and portfolio of these Plans will be same as other existing plans of HSBC Overnight Fund. These plans will only have a growth option. Further, the Total Expense Ratio of these four plans will be capped at the TER of Direct Plan of HSBC Overnight Fund or at 50 bps whichever is lower and there will be no exit load charged, as required under the aforesaid circulars.

The list of names and address of Unitholders in whose folios there are unclaimed amounts along with the process of claiming such unclaimed amounts are available on our website http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in. The details may be obtained by Unitholders by providing proper credentials (like PAN, date of birth etc.). The information on unclaimed amount and its prevailing value will be separately disclosed in statement of accounts/Consolidated Account Statement. Detailed process of claiming the unclaimed amounts and the necessary forms/documents is also available on our website http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.

Unitholders can submit a separate request for redemption/switch from any of the aforesaid plans. Investors' request will be treated as 'All units' only and the amount as available in all the aforesaid 4 plans shall be redeemed/switched. No partial redemption/switches will be allowed for investors.

Sub Options under Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option (IDCW)

- 1) Daily Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option (Reinvestment)
- 2) Weekly Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option (Payout^ and Reinvestment)
- 3) Monthly Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option (Payout and Reinvestment)

Monthly IDCW (Reinvestment) shall be default Sub Option.

^ If the actual amount of dividend payout is less than Rs. 250/- in case of Weekly IDCW Payout sub-option under the HSBC Overnight Fund; then such dividend will be compulsorily and automatically re-invested by issuing additional units on the ex-dividend date at applicable NAV. The amount of dividend reinvested will be net of applicable taxes.

In accordance with para 14.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, HSBC Overnight Fund has four separate plans for the limited purpose of deploying the unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts into this scheme.

These plans are not available for regular investments/switches by investors. The investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors and portfolio of these Plans will be same as other existing plans of HSBC Overnight Fund. These plans will only have growth option. Further, the Total Expense Ratio of these four plans will be capped, at 50 bps, as per extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and there will be no exit load charged, as required under the aforesaid circular. The list of names and address of Unitholders in whose folios there are unclaimed amounts along with the process of claiming such unclaimed amounts are available on our website http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.

Dividend Frequency

Daily, Weekly and Monthly or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees. Declaration of dividend will inter alia depend upon the distributable surplus.

Dividend Policy

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unit holders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout option.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unitholders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Redemption options/Liquidity

The Scheme will offer for purchase / switch-in and redemption / switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.

It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.

Dematerialization

Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Risk Profile

Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme Specific Risk Factors are summarized below:

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

Subject to the stated investment objective, the Scheme proposes to invest in debt and related instruments and the risk factors pertinent to the same are:

- The performance of Scheme may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems.
- Investments in different types of securities are subject to different levels and kinds of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme's
 risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. investments in corporate bonds carry a
 higher level of risk than investments in Government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds which
 have a higher rating are comparatively less risky than bonds which have a lower rating.
- Price-Risk or Interest Rate Risk: As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates may affect the NAV of the Scheme
 as the prices of securities increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term
 securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short term securities. Indian debt
 markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby
 to possible movements in the NAV.

The change in value of a security, for a given change in yield, is higher for a security with higher duration and vice versa. Hence portfolios with higher duration will have higher volatility which leads to duration risk.

Government securities do carry price risk depending upon the general level of interest rates prevailing from time to time. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the coupon rate, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The price of the Government securities (existing and new) is influenced only by movements in interest rates in financial systems.

In the case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could be due to the change in the spreads of floating rate instruments. If the spreads on floating rate papers rise, then there could be a price loss on these instruments. Secondly in the case of fixed rate instruments that have been swapped for floating rates, any adverse movement in the fixed rate yields vis-à-vis swap rates could result in losses. However, floating rate debt instruments which have periodical interest rate reset, carry a lower interest rate risk as compared to fixed rate debt instruments. In a falling interest rate scenario, the returns on floating rate debt instruments may not be better than those on fixed rate debt instruments.

• Liquidity Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today characteristic of the Indian fixed income market. This represents the possibility that the realised price from selling the security might be lesser than the valuation price as a result of illiquid market. If a large outflow from the Scheme is funded by selling some of the illiquid securities, the NAV could fall even if there is no change in interest rates. Illiquid securities are typically quoted at a higher yield than the liquid securities and have higher bid offer spreads. Investment in illiquid securities results in higher current yield for the portfolio. In addition, money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well- developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme and may lead to the Scheme incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

The corporate debt market is relatively illiquid vis-a-vis the government securities market. Even though the government securities market is more liquid compared to that of other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through.

Stress Testing is carried out for all open-ended schemes (except FOF & Overnight scheme) on a monthly basis as per by SEBI requirements.

- Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e. will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). A sovereign security carries no default risk since Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing these debt or discounted securities. As the payment of interest and principal amount has a sovereign status implying no default, such securities are popularly known as "riskfree security" or "Zero Risk security". Thus Zero-Risk is the lowest risk, even lower than a security with "AAA" rating and hence commands a yield, which is lower than a yield on "AAA" security. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual event of default. The greater the credit risk, the greater the yield required for someone to be compensated for the increased risk. Because of this risk, corporate debentures are sold at a yield above those offered on Government Securities, which are sovereign obligations.
- Reinvestment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the
 Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk
 is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed. However,
 declining interest rates normally lead to increase in bond prices which may help cushion the impact of reinvestment
 risk to some extent.
- Benchmark Risk: The floating rate segment of the domestic debt market is not very developed. Currently, majority
 of the issuance of floating rate papers is linked to NSE MIBOR. As the floating rate segment develops further, more
 benchmark rates for floating papers may be available in future. The fewer number of benchmark rates could result in
 limited diversification of the benchmark risk.
- **Prepayment Risk:** The risk associated with the early unscheduled return of principal on a fixed-income security. The early unscheduled return of principal may result in reinvestment risk.

- Settlement Risk: Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods, and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. Delays or other problems in settlement of transactions could result in temporary periods when the assets of the Scheme are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme, to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio, due to the absence of a well-developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities, may result at times in potential losses to the Scheme in the event of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the portfolio of the Scheme.
- Market risk: Lower rated or unrated securities are more likely to react to developments affecting the market and the credit risk than the highly rated securities which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. Lower rated or unrated securities also tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than higher rated securities. In addition to the factors that affect the values of securities, the NAV of Units of the Scheme will fluctuate with the movement in the broader fixed income market, money market and derivatives market and may be influenced by factors influencing such markets in general including but not limited to economic conditions, changes in interest rates, price and volume volatility in the bond and stock markets, changes in taxation, currency exchange rates, foreign investments, political, economic or other developments and closure of the stock exchanges.

Risk Factors associated with investments in Money Market instruments

- Investments in money market instruments would involve a moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability to meet the principal payments.
- Money market instruments may also be subject to price volatility due to factors such as changes in interest rates, general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of the issuer of such instruments.
- The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the corpus of the Scheme is invested in money market instruments, will be affected by the changes in the level of interest rates. When interest rates in the market rise, the value of a portfolio of money market instruments can be expected to decline.

Risks associated with investing in Securitized Debt

Securitized Debt: Securitized debt papers carry credit risk of the Obligors and are dependent on the servicing of the PTC / Contributions etc. However, these are offset suitably by appropriate pool selection as well as credit enhancements specified by Rating Agencies. In cases where the underlying facilities are linked to benchmark rates, the securitized debt papers may be adversely impacted by adverse movements in benchmark rates. However, this risk is mitigated to an extent by appropriate credit enhancement specified by rating agencies. Securitized debt papers also carry the risks of prepayment by the obligors. In case of prepayments of securities debt papers, it may result in reduced actual duration as compared to the expected duration of the paper at the time of purchase, which may adversely impact the portfolio yield. These papers also carry risk associated with the collection agent who is responsible for collection of receivables and depositing them. The Investment team evaluates the risks associated with such investments before making an investment decision. The underlying assets in the case of investment in securitized debt could be mortgages or other assets like credit card receivables, automobile / vehicle / personal / commercial / corporate loans and any other receivables / loans / debt.

The risks associated with the underlying assets can be described as under:

Credit card receivables are unsecured. Automobile / vehicle loan receivables are usually secured by the underlying automobile / vehicle and sometimes by a guarantor. Mortgages are secured by the underlying property. Personal loans are usually unsecured. Corporate loans could be unsecured or secured by a charge on fixed assets / receivables of the company or a letter of comfort from the parent company or a guarantee from a bank / financial institution. As a rule of thumb, underlying assets which are secured by a physical asset / guarantor are perceived to be less risky than those which are unsecured. By virtue of this, the risk and therefore the yield in descending order of magnitude would be credit card receivables, personal loans, vehicle / automobile loans, mortgages and corporate loans assuming the same rating.

Risk factor associated with legal, tax and regulatory risk

The Scheme could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and / or the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the Scheme which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed of.

Risks associated with investing in Derivatives

The Fund may use derivative instruments like stock index futures, option on stocks, stock indices, or other derivative instruments as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines.

As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market, there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives, lack of liquidity and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value. Also, the market for derivative instruments is nascent in India.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be perused by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager(s) may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager(s) will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risks factors associated with investments in repo transactions in corporate bonds

In repo transactions, also known as a repo or sale repurchase agreement, securities are sold with the seller agreeing to buy them back at later date. The repurchase price should be greater than the original sale price, the difference effectively representing interest. A repo is economically similar to a secured loan, with the buyer receiving corporate debt securities as collateral to protect against default. The Scheme may invest in repo of corporate debt securities which are subject to the following risks:

a. Counterparty Risk: This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price on the contracted date. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties, having strong credit profiles, approved by our credit risk analysis team. The exposure to each counterparty will be within the overall approved credit limits. Also, the counterparty risk is to an extent mitigated by taking collateral equivalent in value to the transaction after knocking off a minimum haircut on the intrinsic value of the collateral. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the scheme shall have recourse to the corporate debt securities.

- b. Collateral Risk: Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations. This risk is mitigated by restricting participation in repo transactions with collateral bearing a minimum rating as prescribed by the regulators (currently AA or equivalent and above rated money market and corporate debt securities). Any rating downgrade will tantamount to either an early termination of the repo agreement or a call for fresh margin to meet the minimum haircut requirement. In addition, the Investment manager may apply a higher haircut on the underlying security than mentioned above to adjust for the illiquidity and interest rate risk on the underlying instrument. The adequacy of the collateral will be monitored on a daily basis by considering the daily market value & applying the prescribed haircut. In the event of shortfall in the collateral, the counterparty shall be asked to replenish the same.
 - If the counterparty is not able to top-up either in form of cash / collateral, it shall tantamount to early termination of the repo agreement.
- c. Settlement Risk: Corporate Bond Repo shall be settled between two counterparties in the OTC segment unlike in the case of Government securities repo transactions where CCIL stands as central counterparty on all transactions which neutralizes the settlement risk. However, the settlement risk pertaining to CDRs shall be mitigated through Delivery versus Payment (DvP) mechanism which is followed by all clearing members.

Risks associated with Segregated Portfolio:

Liquidity risk - Segregated Portfolio is created to separate debt and money market instruments affected by a Credit Event from the Main Portfolio of the Scheme to ensure fair treatment to existing, entering and exiting investors of the scheme. The Fund will not permit redemption of the Segregated Portfolio units, but the units will be listed on a recognized stock exchange. The Fund is not assuring any liquidity of such units on the stock exchange which may subject investors to impact cost. Further, trading price of units on the stock exchange may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV. Investors can continue to transact (subscribe/redeem) from the Main Portfolio.

Credit risk – While the AMC will put in sincere efforts to recover the securities in the Segregated Portfolio and distribute the same to unit holders, since such securities are affected by credit event, it is likely that such securities may not realize any value leading to losses to investors.

Risk associated with short selling and securities lending by scheme

Short Selling Risk: The risk associated with upward movement in market price of security sold short may result in loss. The losses on short position may be unlimited as there is no upper limit on rise in price of a security.

Securities Lending: The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Risks associated with transaction in Units through Stock Exchange mechanism

In respect of transactions in Units of the Scheme routed through the BSE StAR MF platform or any other recognized stock exchange platform as intimated by the AMC, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/ settlement by BSE, or such other exchange and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control. Further, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by BSE or such other recognized exchange in this regard.

Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)

Particulars	Applicable NAV
Applicable NAV for Sale of Units	
Where the application for subscription is received up to 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application
Where the application for subscription is received after 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day
 Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise 	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilisation
Applicable NAV for Repurchase of Units	
Where the valid application is received upto 3.00 p.m.	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next Business Day
Where the valid application is received after 3.00 p.m.	The closing NAV of the next Business Day

Explanation: 'Business Day' does not include a day on which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each calendar day in respect of the above Scheme(s)/Plan(s).

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication

The NAVs will be calculated on each calendar day and disclosed on every Business Day except under special circumstances specified in the SID.

NAV of the Scheme / Option(s) shall be made available at all Investor Service Centers of the AMC. The AMC shall update the NAVs under a separate head on the website of the Fund www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, AMC has extended the facility of sending latest available NAVs to unit holders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request for the same. For detailed process of receiving the latest NAV through SMS, please visit http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.

Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)

Entry Load*: Not Applicable.

Exit Load: Nil

Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

*In terms of Para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor. No exit load (if any) will be charged for units allotted under bonus/Reinvestment of IDCW option.

Waiver of Load for Direct Application

Pursuant to Para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.

Minimum Application / Repurchase Additional Amount

Purchase: Growth & Monthly IDCW: Rs. 5,000 per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Daily & Weekly IDCW Payout & Reinvestment: Rs. 1,00,000 per application and in multiples of Re. 1

Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.

Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Redemption: Rs.1000 in multiples of Re.1 or 1 unit in multiples of 0.01 units

Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.

In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).

Minimum Application Amount for SIP

Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	
Monthly	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	6 installments	Any Dates
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	

Despatch of Redemption Request

As per Para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres. Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.

Name of the Fund Manager(s) & Tenure of Managing the Scheme

Name of the Fund Manager	Tenure of Managing the Scheme
Kapil Lal Punjabi	4.36 years
Mahesh Chhabria	0.84 year

Name of the Trustee Company

Board of Trustees (The Trustees) of HSBC Mutual Fund

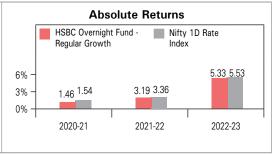
The Sponsor has appointed a Board of Individual Trustees (the Trustees) to be the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund. Presently, Ms. Jasmine Batliwalla, Mr. Nani Javeri, Mr. David Rasquinha and Mr. Nicolas Moreau are the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Benchmark Index (i.e. First Tier Benchmark based on the PRC)

NIFTY 1D RATE INDEX

Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)

Compounded Annualised Returns **CAGR Returns** Last 1 Last 3 Since year (%) years (%) Inception (%) HSBC Overnight Fund -6.39 4.42 4.25 Regular Plan NIFTY 1D Rate Index 6.55 4.60 4.52 HSBC Overnight Fund -6.50 4.54 4.48 Direct Plan NIFTY 1D Rate Index 6.55 4.60 4 52 22 May. 2019 Date of Inception



^{*} Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of November, 2022. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

Riskometer

Scheme: HSBC Overnight Fund



Benchmark : NIFTY 1D RATE INDEX

Note to the second seco

Investors understand that their principal will be at Low risk

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

Scheme Portfolio Holdings

(As on September 30, 2023)

Top 10 Holdings by Issuer

S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	95.61
2	Central and State Government Securities	4.39

Fund Allocation towards various Sectors

S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	95.61
2	Central and State Government Securities	4.39
	Grand Total	100.00

Note: Cash and Cash Equivalents includes Overnight Investments (TREPS/Reverse Repo)

Kindly refer the Fund's website, www.assetmanagement. hsbc.co.in for monthly portfolio disclosures.

Portfolio Turnover Ratio: The Portfolio Turnover Ratio in case of Debt Fund is not applicable.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023

	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Overnight Fund - Regular Plan	93,20,222.31	0.23%
HSBC Overnight Fund - Direct Plan	1,11,58,619.53	0.10%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6) (c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	0.80%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;
- c) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

Potential Risk Class

HSBC Overnight Debt Fund:

T =		T =
Relatively Low (Class A)	Moderate (Class B)	Relatively High (Class C)
Al		
	Relatively Low (Class A) Al	

A Scheme with Relatively Low interest rate risk and Relatively Low Credit Risk

Potential Risk Class ('PRC') matrix indicates the maximum interest rate risk (measured by Macaulay Duration of the scheme) and maximum credit risk (measured by Credit Risk Value of the scheme) the fund manager can take in the scheme. PRC matrix classification is done in accordance with and subject to the methodology/guidelines prescribed by SEBI to help investors take informed decision based on the maximum interest rate risk and maximum credit risk the fund manager can take in the scheme, as depicted in the PRC matrix.

Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)

Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to his tax advisor.

Stamp Duty: Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 read with Notification No. S.O. 115(E) dated January 8, 2020 and notification no. S.O.1226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on mutual fund transactions (including transactions carried through stock exchanges and depositories for units in demat mode), with effect from July 1, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including reinvestment of IDCW and IDCW transfers) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.

Further, with effect from July 1, 2020, stamp duty shall be applicable at the rate of 0.015% on the consideration amount stated in the transfer instrument for off market transfer of units held in demat mode as well units held in physical mode.

For further details on taxation, Investors are requested to refer to the section on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Unitholders' Information

An applicant in a scheme whose application has been accepted shall have the option either to receive the statement of accounts or to hold the units in dematerialised form and the asset management company shall issue to such applicant, a statement of accounts specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant or issue units in the dematerialized form as soon as possible but not later than five working days from the date of receipt of the application.

Account Statement (for investors holding units in physical mode)

An allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted will be sent to the unit holders' by way of email and/or physical statement to the registered e-mail address and/or registered address, within 5 Business Days from the date of allotment of units. In case of any specific request received from the unit holder(s), the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.

A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month shall be sent by email on or before 15th of the succeeding month to those unit holders in whose folio(s), transactions* have taken place during the month and have provided a valid Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event that the registered email address of the unit holder is not available with the Fund, the CAS will be sent as a physical statement. CAS shall contain details relating to all transactions* carried out by the Unitholder across schemes of all mutual funds during the month, holdings at the end of the month and transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.

For the purpose of sending CAS, common Unitholders' across mutual funds shall be For the purpose of sending CAS, common Unitholders' across mutual funds shall be identified by their PAN. In the event that the folio has more than one registered Unitholder, the first named holder will receive the CAS. The CAS shall not be received by those Unitholders whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN details. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that each of their folio(s) are updated with their PAN details. In case a specific request is received from the Unitholder, the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. The CAS issued to investors shall also reflect the total purchase value/cost of investment in each schemes.

Further, CAS detailing holding of investments across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) shall be sent by email/physical on or before 21st day of succeeding month as the case may be, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transactions have taken place during that period. The half yearly CAS will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.

Further, CAS issued for the half year (September/March) shall also provide:

- a) The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term "commission" here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts/rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as GST (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- b) The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) for the half-year period for each scheme's applicable Plan(s), where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

* The word 'transaction' includes purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, SIP, STP, SWP, and

Allotment Advice (for investors holding units in dematerialised mode)

Allotment advice will be sent upon allotment of units stating the number of Units allotted to each of the Unit holder(s) who have opted for allotment in dematerialized mode within 5 working days from the date of allotment of units. The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.

For ongoing purchase transactions, units will be credited to the investors demat account upon realization of funds. Units will be allotted as per Applicable NAV for subscriptions/purchases as mentioned in the SID. For ongoing transactions there is no separate communication send to the customers holding units under demat mode.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Dematerialisation/Rematerialization of Units, if any will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 2018 as may be amended from time to time.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option/Sub-Option, i.e. either the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

Annual Report:

A Scheme wise Annual Report/abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unitholders as soon as may be but not later than 4 months from 31 March of each year. The abridged/full Scheme wise Annual Report shall contain such details as are required under the Regulations/Circulars issued thereafter.

The Fund shall provide the Scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof as under:

- (i) By hosting the same on the websites of the AMC and AMFI;
- (ii) The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.
- (iii) By e-mailing the same to those Unit holders' whose e-mail address is registered with the Fund;

Unit holders are therefore requested to update their email address with the Fund to receive annual reports through email.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website and on the website of AMFI. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi. Further, AMC shall provide modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter), etc. through which unitholders can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof.

Half yearly Disclosures: Financial Results

The Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on AMC's website, containing details as specified in Twelfth Schedule of the Regulations and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the Fund. The Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Fund is situated.

Portfolio Disclosure

The AMC shall disclose portfolio of the Scheme (along with ISIN and yield of the instruments) as on the last day of every fortnight (i.e. as on 15th day and last day of the month) / half year, within 5 days from close of each fortnight / within 10 days of close of each half-year on its website and on the website of AMFI in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the AMC shall send via email the fortnightly/half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 5 days/10 days from the close of each fortnight/half-year respectively.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Riskometer

Based on the scheme characteristics, the Mutual Fund/AMC shall assign risk level for scheme. Any change in riskometer shall be communicated by way of notice and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of the Scheme. Riskometer shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and Mutual Funds/AMCs shall disclose the Riskometer along with portfolio disclosure for all their schemes on their respective website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Mutual Funds shall disclose the risk level of schemes as on March 31 of every year, along with number of times the risk level has changed over the year, on their website and AMFI website. Mutual Funds shall publish the changes on the Riskometer in the Annual Report and Abridged Summary based on the guidelines prescribed by SEBI from time to time. The AMC shall comply with the requirements of SEBI circulars/guidelines issued in this regards from time to time.

Further, please note that the Riskometer assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made.

Compliance under FATCA

India has executed an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) with the U.S. and the Fund intends to take any measures that may be required to ensure compliance under the terms of the IGA and local implementing regulations. In order to comply with its FATCA obligations, the Fund will be required to obtain certain information from its investors so as to ascertain their U.S. tax status. If the investor is a specified U.S. person, U.S. owned non-U.S. entity, non-participating FFI ("NPFFI") or does not provide the requisite documentation, the Fund may need to report information on these investors to the appropriate tax authority, as far as legally permitted. If an investor or an intermediary through which it holds its interest in the Fund either fails to provide the Fund its agents or authorised representatives with any correct, complete and accurate information that may be required for the Fund to comply with FATCA or is a NPFFI, the investor may be subject to withholding on amounts otherwise distributable to the investor, may be compelled to sell its interest in the Fund or, in certain situations, the investor's interest in the Fund may be sold involuntarily. The Fund may at its discretion enter into any supplemental agreement without the consent of investors to provide for any measures that the Fund deems appropriate or necessary to comply with FATCA, subject to this being legally permitted under the IGA or the Indian laws and regulations. Other countries are in the process of adopting tax legislation concerning the reporting of information. The Fund also intends to comply with such other similar tax legislation that may apply to the Fund although the exact parameters of such requirements are not yet fully known. FATCA is globally applicable from July 1, 2014 and in order to comply with FATCA obligations, the Fund will, seek additional information from investors while accepting applications, in order to ascertain their U.S. tax status. The Fund will not accept applications which are not accompanied with information/documentation required to establish the U.S. tax status of investors. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that the details provided under Section "Confirmation under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status" of the application form are complete and accurate to avoid rejection of the application (updated forms are available with ISCs or on Fund's website - www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in).

Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the FATCA requirements with respect to their own situation. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between any of these Terms and Conditions and those in any other service, product, business relationship, account or agreement between investor and HSBC, these terms shall prevail, to the extent permissible by applicable local law. If all or any part of the provisions of these Terms and Conditions become illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, that shall not affect or impair the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdictions or the remainder of these Terms and Conditions in that jurisdiction. These Terms and Conditions shall continue to apply notwithstanding the death, bankruptcy or incapacity of the investor, the closure of any investor account, the termination of HSBC's provision of the Services to the investor or the redemption of the investor's investment in the Fund.

Common Reporting Standards

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial information in Tax Matters, commonly known as Common Reporting Standards ('CRS'). All countries which are signatories to the MCAA are obliged to exchange a wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their jurisdiction.

In accordance with Income Tax Act read with SEBI Circular nos. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 and CIR/MIRSD/3/2015 dated September 10, 2015 regarding implementation of CRS requirements, it shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide details and declaration pertaining to CRS in the application form, failing which the AMC shall have authority to reject the application.

Compliance with Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule is a part of the U.S. Dodd Frank Act which prohibits U.S. banks from proprietary trading and restricts investment in hedge funds and private equity by commercial banks and their affiliates. HSBC Holdings plc, is a U.S. regulated bank holding company and any entity (company, fund, trust, partnership etc.) located anywhere in the world, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the parent company is subject to the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule is effective from July 21, 2015.

As part of HSBC's Volcker Conformance obligations, the Fund is required to implement a Compliance Programme to ensure on-going compliance with the Volcker Rule and the AMC must ensure that no HSBC affiliate (fund or business entity) invests in the Fund unless it has implemented necessary controls to ensure that the ownership limits, in line with the Volcker Rule, can be met. Hence, the Fund may not be able to accept subscriptions from HSBC group entities into the schemes of the Fund, aggregating to more than 25% of the voting rights of a scheme. In the event of the aggregate investment by HSBC group entities crossing the above limits, the Fund will have the discretion to reject any subscription/switch applications received or redeem any excess exposure by the group entities in the Fund, to be in compliance with the Volcker Rule.

For Investor Grievances please contact

Registrar

Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS),

Unit: HSBC Mutual Fund,

New No. 10, M.G.R Salai, Nungambakkam, Chennai 600034.

Mutual Fund

Mr. Ankur Banthiya,

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited,

Unit No. 62, 1st Floor, Parade View, Rukmani Lakshmipathi Salai, Egmore, Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600 008.

Tel.: 1800-200-2434 / 1800-4190-200 Fax: 022-49146033 E-mail: investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

Notwithstanding anything contained in the SAI, SID and Key Information Memorandum of the Scheme the provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Guidelines thereunder shall be applicable. Investors can also obtain further changes after the date of this Key Information Memorandum from the Mutual Fund/Investor Service Centres or distributors.

Name of the Scheme	HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund	
Type of Scheme	An open ended scheme investing in Equity & Equity Related instruments, Debt & Money Market Securities and Gold / Silver ETFs	
NSDL Scheme Code	HSBC/O/H/MAA/24/01/0037	
Investment Objective	The aim of the fund is to generate long-term capital growth and generate income by investing in Equity & Equity Related instruments, Debt & Money Market Securities and Gold / Silver ETFs. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.	

Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme

Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:

Instruments		Allocation et assets)	Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
Equities & Equity related instruments@	65%	80%	Very High
Debt & Money Market Securities#	10%	25%	Low to Moderate
Gold / Silver ETFs	10%	25%	Moderate to High
Units of REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Very High

If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total net equity and debt assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.

The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI. The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counterparty / intermediary.

The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.

@The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR / GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI / RBI from time to time.

Investments in Foreign Securities are subject to a limit of US \$600 million per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US\$ 7 billion. Further, investments in overseas Exchange Traded Fund (ETF(s)) subject to a maximum of US\$ 200 million per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US\$ 1 billion and any subsequent amendments thereto specified in clause 12.19 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and/ or RBI from time to time. Further, the said limits shall be valid for a period of six months from the date of closure of NFO. Post completion of the six months, the relevant provisions for on-going schemes shall be applicable.

#Money Market instruments includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Tri-party repo, Government securities having an unexpired maturity up to one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills, and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

Pursuant to para 12.25.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds and SEBI Letter to AMFI dated November 03, 2021, Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure. Cash Equivalent shall consist of the following securities having residual maturity of less than 91 days:

- a) Government Securities
- b) T-Bills and
- c) Repo on Government securities.

The Scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap (CDS) transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

All investments shall be subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations /Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.1.5. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:

- Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and
- b. Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –

- a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and
- b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer

The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund not exceeding 5% of net assets of the Scheme, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

As per para 12.24 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds, the cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, Gold / Silver ETFs, REITs & InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities / assets and such other securities / assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.

Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.

Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.

Portfolio re-balancing in case of short term defensive consideration

Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out above. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation.

Portfolio re-balancing in case of passive breaches

As per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.

Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.

Investment Strategy

The aim of the fund is to generate long-term capital growth and generate income by investing in Equity & Equity Related instruments, Debt & Money Market Securities and Gold / Silver ETFs. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.

The Scheme may invest in units of REITs and InvITs for diversification and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI from time to time. The Scheme may also invest in foreign securities which may offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities.

The exact allocation in various asset classes and schemes would be decided based on the fund manager's outlook on prevalent market conditions and changing business environment, subject to minimum investment of 10% in each asset class as specified in the asset allocation pattern. A combination of factors such as market valuations, yield gap, commodity prices & momentum of the asset class has the potential to create a more effective asset allocation strategy between equity, debt, & Gold/ Silver ETFs. Therefore, the Fund Manager may consider above mentioned factors to decide on the level of allocation between the asset classes.

A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on fundamentals of the business, industry structure & relative business strength amongst peers, quality of the management, sensitivity to economic factors, financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers. Valuation methods such as relative valuation, fundamental valuation, etc. will also be used for identifying the investment opportunities.

As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest in various debt securities issued by corporates and / or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI / state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.

The scheme may use Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges for hedging, as well as portfolio rebalancing.

The Fund Manager may evaluate various factors including demand supply aspects, geopolitical factors, interest rates, etc. while deciding allocation towards Gold / Silver ETFs. The Fund Manager may choose Gold / Silver ETF(s) for investment on the basis of factors such as secondary market liquidity, expense ratio, tracking error, AUM, creation unit size, etc.

In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC may use this analysis to position the portfolio appropriately.

The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund not exceeding 5% of net assets of the Scheme, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.

Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification may be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries / sectors.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risk Profile of the Scheme

Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme Specific Risk Factors are summarized below:

Risk factors associated with investing in Equity or Equity related Securities:

- Subject to the stated investment objective of the Scheme, the Scheme propose to invest in equity and equity
 related securities. Equity instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis
 due to both macro and micro factors.
- Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments.
 Different segments of financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities' purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities.
- Investments in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risks and investors should not invest
 in the Scheme unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment.
- The liquidity and valuation of the Scheme's investments due to its holdings of unlisted securities may be
 affected if they have to be sold prior to the target date of disinvestment.
- Securities which are not quoted on the stock exchanges are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger liquidity risk in comparison with securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investors, including put options.
- The Scheme may also use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.
- In the event that the investible funds of more than 65% of the total proceeds of the Scheme are not invested in equity shares of domestic companies, the tax provisions as applicable for equity schemes may not be available. This is however subject to Income Tax laws of India.
- Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in various
 assets permitted as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances. Since this is a multiasset allocation fund, the scheme benchmark is a synthetic index combining various asset classes with static
 weights. The actual portfolio exposure to asset classes may differ from the benchmark weights depending
 on the market outlook leading to outcomes different from benchmark returns.

Risk factor associated with legal, tax and regulatory risk

The Schemes could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and / or the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the Schemes which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed off.

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

Subject to the stated investment objective, the Scheme proposes to invest in debt and related instruments and the risk factors pertinent to the same are:

The performance of Scheme may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems.

Investments in different types of securities are subject to different levels and kinds of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. investments in corporate bonds carry a higher level of risk than investments in Government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds which have a higher rating are comparatively less risky than bonds which have a lower rating.

Price-Risk or Interest Rate Risk: As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates may affect the NAV of the Scheme as the prices of securities increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short-term securities. Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.

The change in value of a security, for a given change in yield, is higher for a security with higher duration and vice versa. Hence portfolios with higher duration will have higher volatility which leads to duration risk.

Government securities do carry price risk depending upon the general level of interest rates prevailing from time to time. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the coupon rate, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The price of the Government securities (existing and new) is influenced only by movements in interest rates in financial systems.

In the case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could be due to the change in the spreads of floating rate instruments. If the spreads on floating rate papers rise, then there could be a price loss on these instruments. Secondly in the case of fixed rate instruments that have been swapped for floating rates, any adverse movement in the fixed rate yields vis-à-vis swap rates could result in losses. However, floating rate debt instruments which have periodical interest rate reset, carry a lower interest rate risk as compared to fixed rate debt instruments. In a falling interest rate scenario the returns on floating rate debt instruments may not be better than those on fixed rate debt instruments.

Liquidity Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.

This represents the possibility that the realised price from selling the security might be lesser than the valuation price as a result of illiquid market. If a large outflow from the Scheme is funded by selling some of the illiquid securities, the NAV could fall even if there is no change in interest rates. Illiquid securities are typically quoted at a higher yield than the liquid securities and have higher bid offer spreads. Investment in illiquid securities results in higher current yield for the portfolio.. In addition, money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well-developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme and may lead to the Scheme incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

The corporate debt market is relatively illiquid vis-a-vis the government securities market. Even though the government securities market is more liquid compared to that of other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through.

Spread risk: Though the sovereign yield curve might remain constant, investments in corporate bonds are exposed to the risk of spread widening between corporate bonds and gilts. Typically, if this spread widens, the prices of the corporate bonds tend to fall and so could the NAV of the Schemes. Similar risk prevails for the investments in the floating rate bonds, where the benchmark might remain unchanged, but the spread over the benchmark might vary. In such an event, if the spread widens, the price and the NAV of the Schemes could fall.

Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e. will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). A sovereign security carries no default risk since Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing these debt or discounted securities. As the payment of interest and principal amount has a sovereign status implying no default, such securities are popularly known as "risk free security" or "Zero Risk security". Thus Zero-Risk is the lowest risk, even lower than a security with "AAA" rating and hence commands a yield, which is lower than a yield on "AAA" security. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual event of default. The greater the credit risk, the greater the yield required for someone to be compensated for the increased risk. Because of this risk, corporate debentures are sold at a yield above those offered on Government Securities, which are sovereign obligations.

Reinvestment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.

However declining interest rates normally lead to increase in bond prices which may help cushion the impact of reinvestment risk to some extent.

Benchmark Risk: The floating rate segment of the domestic debt market is not very developed. Currently, majority of the issuance of floating rate papers is linked to NSE MIBOR. As the floating rate segment develops further, more benchmark rates for floating papers may be available in future. The fewer number of benchmark rates could result in limited diversification of the benchmark risk.

Prepayment Risk: The risk associated with the early unscheduled return of principal on a fixed-income security. The early unscheduled return of principal may result in reinvestment risk.

Settlement risk: Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. Delays or other problems in settlement of transactions could result in temporary periods when the assets of the Scheme are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme, to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio, due to the absence of a well-developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities, may result at times in potential losses to the Scheme in the event of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the portfolio of the Scheme.

Market risk: Lower rated or unrated securities are more likely to react to developments affecting the market and the credit risk than the highly rated securities which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. Lower rated or unrated securities also tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than higher rated securities.

In addition to the factors that affect the values of securities, the NAV of Units of the Scheme will fluctuate with the movement in the broader fixed income market, money market and derivatives market and may be influenced by factors influencing such markets in general including but not limited to economic conditions, changes in interest rates, price and volume volatility in the bond and stock markets, changes in taxation, currency exchange rates, foreign investments, political, economic or other developments and closure of the stock exchanges.

Risks associated with investing in Foreign Securities

• Foreign Securities: Subject to necessary approvals and within the investment objectives of the Scheme, the Scheme may invest in overseas markets which carry risks related to fluctuations in the foreign exchange rates, the nature of the securities market of the country, repatriation of capital due to exchange controls and political circumstances It is the AMC's belief that investment in foreign securities offers new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the AMC provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time.

- Offshore investments will be made subject to any / all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian / sub-custodians etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceiling of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs and overseas regulatory costs.
- To the extent that the assets of the Scheme will be invested in foreign securities denominated in foreign
 currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected
 by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital to
 India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances
 as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment.
- Investments in Foreign Securities are subject to a maximum of US \$ 1 billion per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US\$ 7 billion. Further, investments in overseas Exchange Traded Fund (ETF(s)) subject to a maximum of US \$ 300 million per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US \$ 1 billion and any subsequent amendments thereto specified in clause 12.19 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and/ or RBI from time to time. Further, the said limits shall be valid for a period of six months from the date of closure of NFO. Post completion of the six months, the relevant provisions for on-going schemes shall be applicable.
- Foreign Currency Risk The Scheme is denominated in Indian Rupees (INR) which is different from the home
 currency for Foreign Investors in the mutual fund Units. The INR value of investments when translated into
 home currency by Foreign Investors could be lower because of the currency movements. The AMC does not
 manage currency risk for foreign investors and it is the sole responsibility of the Foreign Investors to manage
 or reduce currency risk on their own. The Sponsor/Fund/Trustees/AMC are not liable for any loss to Foreign
 Investors arising from such changes in exchange rates.

Risk Factors associated with investments in Money Market instruments.

- Investments in money market instruments would involve a moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability
 to meet the principal payments. Additionally, money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well-developed
 secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme and may lead to the Scheme incurring
 losses till the security is finally sold.
- Money market instruments may also be subject to price volatility due to factors such as changes in interest rates (when interest rates in the market rise, the value of a portfolio of money market instruments can be expected to decline), general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of the issuer of such instruments and risks associated with settlement of transactions and reinvestment of intermediate cash flows. The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the Scheme is invested in money market instruments, will consequently be affected by the aforesaid factors. The AMC endeavours to manage such risk by the use of in house credit analysis.
- The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the corpus of the Scheme is invested in money market
 instruments, will be affected by the changes in the level of interest rates. When interest rates in the market
 rise, the value of a portfolio of money market instruments can be expected to decline

Risks associated with investing in derivatives

- The Scheme may invest in derivative products (included but not limited to Interest Rate Futures, Interest Rate Swaps etc.) in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the Regulations and by SEBI. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Trading in derivatives carries a high degree of risk although they are traded at a relatively small amount of margin which provides the possibility of great profit or loss in comparison with the principal investment amount. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have an impact on their value and consequently, on the NAV of the Units of the Scheme.
- Investment in derivatives also requires the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions
 entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast
 price or interest rate movements correctly. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could
 have an impact on their value and consequently, on the NAV of the Units of the Scheme.
- The Scheme may face execution risk, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rate at which the ultimate execution of the derivative transaction takes place.
- The Scheme may find it difficult or impossible to execute derivative transactions in certain circumstances. For example, when there are insufficient bids or suspension of trading due to price limit or circuit breakers, the Scheme may face a liquidity issue.
- The options buyer's risk is limited to the premium paid, while the risk of an options writer is unlimited.
 However, the gains of an options writer are limited to the premiums earned. Since in case of the Scheme all
 option positions will have underlying assets, all losses due to price movement beyond the strike price will
 actually be an opportunity loss.
- The exchange may impose restrictions on exercise of options and may also restrict the exercise of options at certain times in specified circumstances and this could impact the value of the portfolio.
- Investments in index futures face the same risk as the investments in a portfolio of shares representing an
 index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks.
- The Scheme bears a risk that it may not be able to correctly forecast future market trends or the value of assets, indices or other financial or economic factors in establishing derivative positions for the Scheme.
- The risk of loss in trading futures contracts can be substantial, because of the low margin deposits required, the extremely high degree of leverage involved in futures pricing and the potential high volatility of the futures markets.

- There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counterparty") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract.
- Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as
 disproportionate losses to the investor.
- Execution of investment strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager(s) to identify such
 opportunities which may not be available at all times. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued
 by the fund manager(s) involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager(s) may not always be profitable.
 No assurance can be given that the fund manager(s) will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risks associated with investing in securitised debt

- Securitised Debt: Securitised debt papers carry credit risk of the Obligors and are dependent on the servicing of the PTC / Contributions etc. However, these are offset suitably by appropriate pool selection as well as credit enhancements specified by Rating Agencies. In cases where the underlying facilities are linked to benchmark rates, the securitised debt papers may be adversely impacted by adverse movements in benchmark rates. However, this risk is mitigated to an extent by appropriate credit enhancement specified by rating agencies. Securitised debt papers also carry the risks of prepayment by the obligors. In case of prepayments of securities debt papers, it may result in reduced actual duration as compared to the expected duration of the paper at the time of purchase, which may adversely impact the portfolio yield. These papers also carry risk associated with the collection agent who is responsible for collection of receivables and depositing them. The Investment team evaluates the risks associated with such investments before making an investment decision.
- The underlying assets in the case of investment in securitised debt could be mortgages or other assets like credit card receivables, automobile / vehicle / personal / commercial / corporate loans and any other receivables / loans / debt.
- The underlying assets in securitised debt may assume different forms and the general types of receivables include auto finance, credit cards, home loans or any such receipts. Credit risks relating to such receivables depend upon various factors, including macro-economic factors of these industries and economies. Further, specific factors like the nature and adequacy of property mortgaged against these borrowings, the nature of loan agreement/mortgage deed in case of home loans, adequacy of documentation in case of auto finance and home loans, capacity of a borrower to meet his obligations on borrowings in case of credit cards and intentions of the borrower also influence the risks relating to asset borrowings underlying securitised debt. Additionally, the nature of the asset borrowings underlying the securitised debt also influences the underlying risk, for instance while residential mortgages tend to have lower default rates, repossession and recovery is easier in case of commercial vehicles. Credit rating agencies take into account a series of such factors and follow an elaborate system involving stipulation of margins, over-collateralisation and guarantees to provide a rating for securitised debt.
- In case of securitised debt, changes in market interest rates and pre-payments may not change the absolute
 amount of receivables for the investors but may have an impact on the reinvestment of the periodic cash
 flows that an investor receives on securitised papers.
- Credit card receivables are unsecured. Automobile / vehicle loan receivables are usually secured by the underlying automobile / vehicle and sometimes by a guarantor. Mortgages are secured by the underlying property. Personal loans are usually unsecured. Corporate loans could be unsecured or secured by a charge on fixed assets / receivables of the company or a letter of comfort from the parent company or a guarantee from a bank / financial institution. As a rule of thumb, underlying assets which are secured by a physical asset / guarantor are perceived to be less risky than those which are unsecured. By virtue of this, the risk and therefore the yield in descending order of magnitude would be credit card receivables, personal loans, vehicle / automobile loans, mortgages and corporate loans assuming the same rating.
- Tenor risk: While building the planned amortization schedule for a PTC, there can be a clause stating a minimum
 percentage of receivable by the issue to stick to the initial cash flows. If the receivables are less than the
 minimum stated receivables then the tenor of the PTC can get elongated or vice versa.
- Risk due to prepayment: Asset securitization is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are
 packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments. In the event of pre-payment of the underlying debt,
 investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.
- Liquidity Risk: Presently, despite recent legal developments permitting the listing of securitised debt
 instruments, the secondary market for securitised debt in India is not very liquid. Even if a more liquid market
 develops in the future, secondary transactions in such instruments may be at a discount to initial issue price
 due to changes in the interest rate structure.
- Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk: Certificates issued on investment in securitised debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan/ decline in project SPV's receivables can adversely affect the pay outs to the investors and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme. While it is possible to repossess and sell the underlying asset, various factors can delay or prevent repossession and the price obtained on sale of such assets may be low. Delinquencies and credit losses may cause depletion of the amount available under the Credit Enhancement and thereby the Investor Payouts may get affected if the amount available in the Credit Enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. On persistent default of a Obligor to repay his obligation, the Servicer may repossess and sell the underlying Asset. However, many factors may affect, delay or prevent the repossession of such Asset or the length of time required to realize the sale proceeds on such sales. In addition, the price at which such Asset may be sold may be lower than the amount due from that Obligor.

- Bankruptcy Risk: If the originator of securitised debt instruments in which the Scheme invest is subject to
 bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator
 to the trust was not a 'true sale', then the Scheme could experience losses or delays in the payments due.
 Normally, care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to
 the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'.
- Risk of Co-mingling: Servicers in a securitization transaction normally deposit all payments received from the
 obligors into a collection account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and
 depositing the same into the collection account. In this interim period, collections from the loan agreements
 by the servicer may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such
 funds due to investors, investors in the Scheme may be exposed to a potential loss.

Risk associated with short selling and securities lending by scheme

Short Selling Risk: The risk associated with upward movement in market price of security sold short may result in loss. The losses on short position may be unlimited as there is no upper limit on rise in price of a security.

Securities Lending: The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Risk associated with investing in Fixed Income instruments with Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements

Structured Obligations ("SO") are complex financial instruments issued by entities intending to improve their financing profile with the help of non-conventional financial instruments. Credit Enhancement ("CE") rating is assigned by Credit Rating agencies to a debt security based on an identifiable credit enhancement for the security which could be in the form of letter of comfort, guarantee, shortfall undertaking etc. from another entity than the issuer, related or not related to the issuer. CE could additionally include pledging of equity shares listed on a stock exchange with a suitable haircut. Apart from standard risks related to debt instruments, these instruments are further exposed to the below risks:

Liquidity Risk: SO rated securities are often complex structures, with a variety of credit enhancements. Debt securities generally lack a well-developed secondary market in India, and due to the credit enhanced nature of CE securities as well as structured nature of SO securities, the liquidity in the market for these instruments is shallow compared to similar rated conventional debt instruments. Hence, lower liquidity of such instruments, could lead to inability of the scheme to exit such debt instruments when required and generate liquidity for the scheme or lead to higher impact cost when such instruments are sold impacting portfolio returns.

Credit Risk: Securities which have a structure with a guarantee from the corporate / promoter, may see an adverse effect if there are any signs of stress at the promoter / group level, even though the standalone borrowing entity's debt servicing capability and repayments may not see any material impact, from a future cash flow perspective. CEs are exposed to credit risk pertaining not only to the issuer of the security but also to the entity providing the credit enhancement. The credit risk of debt instruments which are CE rated is based on the combined strength of the issuer as well as the structure. Hence, any weakness in either the issuer or the structure could have an adverse credit impact on the debt instrument. The weakness in structure could arise due to inability of the investors to enforce the structure due to issues such as legal risk, inability to sell the underlying collateral or enforce guarantee, etc. Therefore, apart from issuer level credit risk, such debt instruments are also susceptible to structure related credit risk.

Risks associated with investments in Repo transactions in Corporate Bonds

In repo transactions, also known as a repo or sale repurchase agreement, securities are sold with the seller agreeing to buy them back at later date. The repurchase price should be greater than the original sale price, the difference effectively representing interest. A repo is economically similar to a secured loan, with the buyer receiving corporate debt securities as collateral to protect against default. The Scheme may invest in repo of corporate debt securities which are subject to the following risks:

- a. Counterparty Risk: This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price on the contracted date. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties, having strong credit profiles, approved by our credit risk analysis team. The exposure to each counterparty will be within the overall approved credit limits. Also, the counterparty risk is to an extent mitigated by taking collateral equivalent in value to the transaction after knocking off a minimum haircut on the intrinsic value of the collateral. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the scheme shall have recourse to the corporate debt securities.
- b. Collateral Risk: Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations. This risk is mitigated by restricting participation in repo transactions with collateral bearing a minimum rating as prescribed by the regulators (currently AA or equivalent and above rated money market and corporate debt securities). Any rating downgrade will tantamount to either an early termination of the repo agreement or a call for fresh margin to meet the minimum haircut requirement. In addition, the Investment manager may apply a higher haircut on the underlying security than mentioned above to adjust for the illiquidity and interest rate risk on the underlying instrument. The adequacy of the collateral will be monitored on a daily basis by considering the daily market value & applying the prescribed haircut. In the event of shortfall in the collateral, the counterparty shall be asked to replenish the same. If the counterparty is not able to top-up either in form of cash / collateral, it shall tantamount to early termination of the repo agreement.
- c. **Settlement Risk**: Corporate Bond Repo shall be settled between two counterparties in the OTC segment unlike in the case of Government securities repo transactions where CCIL stands as central counterparty on all transactions which neutralizes the settlement risk. However, the settlement risk pertaining to CDRs shall be mitigated through Delivery versus Payment (DvP) mechanism which is followed by all clearing members.

Risk factors associated with investments in Perpetual Debt Instruments (PDI) including Additional Tier-1 and Tier-2 Bonds

The scheme may invest in certain debt instruments with special features viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and / or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption including Additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework (known as perpetual debt instruments). PDIs are instruments issued by the borrower to strengthen their capital structure and as the name suggests these instruments do not have a specific maturity date but have an embedded call option instead and maybe less liquid than conventional debt instruments. These bonds are subordinate to all other debt and only senior to equity capital. The issuer may call or redeem the bonds on the call exercise date if they can refinance the issue at a cheaper rate, especially when interest rates are declining. The issuers of such instruments could be Banks, NBFCs and Corporates. PDIs issued by Banks and NBFCs fall under scope of Reserve Bank of India ("RBI")'s guidelines for Basel III capital regulations. These are also referred to as Additional Tier I (AT1 bonds). However, there are no regulatory guidelines for issuance of PDIs by Corporates.

Since PDIs have special features other than usual non-convertible bonds, there are additional risks associated with such instruments which are listed below –

Risk related to coupon servicing -

Banks - As per the terms of the instruments, Banks may have discretion at all times to cancel distributions/ payment of coupons. In the event of non-availability of adequate distributable reserves and surpluses or inadequacy in terms of capital requirements, RBI may not allow banks to make payment of coupons. These bonds may not be permitted to pay these coupons if the Bank's financial position improves subsequently (non-cumulative).

NBFCs - While NBFCs can defer/postpone payment of coupon in case paying the coupon leads to breach of capital ratios, they also have discretion at all times to cancel payment of coupon.

Corporates - Corporates usually have discretion to defer the payment of coupon. However, the coupon is usually cumulative and any deferred coupon shall accrue interest at the original coupon rate of the PDI.

Risk of write down or conversion to equity -

In the event of shortfall in maintenance of capital adequacy ratios and/or Point of Non Viability Trigger (PONV – a point defined by RBI when a bank is deemed to have become non-viable unless appropriate measures are taken to revive its operations or infusion of public sector capital), PDIs issued by Banks could be written down or converted to common equity. This risk does not exist in case of PDIs issued by NBFCs and Corporates.

Risk of call option not exercised by the issuer -

Banks and NBFCs - The issuing Banks and NBFCs have an option to call back the instrument after minimum period as per the regulatory requirement from the date of issuance and specified period thereafter, subject to meeting the RBI guidelines. However, if the issuer does not exercise the call on first call date, the Scheme may have to hold the instruments for a period beyond the first call exercise date and hence may be exposed to valuation impacts.

Corporates – Unlike Banks and NBFCs there is no minimum period for call date for Corporate issuers. However, if the corporate does not exercise the call option, the Scheme may have to hold the instruments for a period beyond the call exercise date and hence may be exposed to valuation impacts.

Risk Mitigation – The Scheme will not invest more than 10% of the NAV of the scheme in such instruments and will limit exposure to 5% of the NAV of the Scheme for such instruments issued by a single issuer.

Risks factors associated with investments in REITs & InvITs

Market Risk: REITs and InvITs Investments are volatile and subject to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to the market conditions and factors impacting the underlying assets. AMC/Fund Manager's will do the necessary due diligence but actual market movements may be at variance with the anticipated trends.

Liquidity Risk: As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods, dissolution of the trust, potential delisting of units on the exchange etc. the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the scheme may be long in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk. As these products are new to the market, they are likely to be exposed to liquidity risk.

Reinvestment Risk: Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or dividend pay-outs, interest payments etc. Depending upon the market conditions, interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. As a result, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

Credit Risk: REITs & InvITs are likely to have volatile cash flows as the repayment dates would not necessarily be pre scheduled.

Regulatory / Legal Risk: REITs and InvITs being new asset classes, regulatory guidelines may be evolving in nature which may impact the investments in REITs and InvITs

Risks associated with Segregated Portfolio

Liquidity risk - Segregated Portfolio is created to separate debt and money market instruments affected by a Credit Event from the Main Portfolio of the Scheme. The Fund will not permit redemption of the Segregated Portfolio units, but the units will be listed on a recognized stock exchange. The Fund is not assuring any liquidity of such units on the stock exchange. Further, trading price of units on the stock exchange may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV. Investors can continue to transact (subscribe / redeem) from the Main Portfolio.

Credit risk – While the AMC will put in sincere efforts to recover the securities in the Segregated Portfolio and distribute the same to unit holders, because such securities are affected by credit event, it is likely that such securities may not realize any value leading to losses to investors.

Risk Factors of covered call strategy

Covered call strategy is known as selling a call option on the shares which an investor holds. Under this strategy the investor owns the shares and has taken on the potential obligation to deliver the shares to the option buyer and accept the predetermine price as the price at which he sells the shares. For his willingness to do this, the investor receives the premium on the option.

Benefit of covered call strategy,

Income Generation: Investment manager sees this strategy as income generation. when investment manager is under view that the price of a share will not move beyond certain price in certain time frame, his endeavour will be to generate income by selling call option on that stock.

Downside Hedging: downside of the stock is protected to the extent of premium received under covered call strategy.

Volatility risk: Volatility risk arises when market more volatile than the Fund Manager's estimation. The investment manager holds view of range bound market and the market volatility breaches these limits, thereby increasing risk to the portfolio. This risk is mitigated as we have covered with the stocks we hold.

Opportunity loss: Selling call option means investment manager are obligated to deliver the stock at predetermined price. In case when the stock price move above the predetermine price the upside opportunity is lost on the stock, because we have sold call option.

Writing call options are highly specialized activities and entail higher than ordinary investment risks. In such investment strategy, the profits from call option writing is capped at the option premium, however the downside depends upon the increase in value of the underlying equity shares.

Restriction in Writing of Covered Call Options by Mutual Fund Schemes:

In terms of para 12.25.8 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual funds dated May 19, 2023 have been permitted to write call options under a covered call strategy as prescribed below:

Mutual Fund schemes (except Index Funds and ETFs) may write call options only under a covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX subject to the following:

- a. The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme.
- b. The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular company held in the scheme. The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances.
- c. At all points of time the Mutual Fund scheme shall comply with the provisions at paragraph (a) and (b) above. In case of any passive breach of the requirement at paragraph (a), the respective scheme shall have 7 trading days to rebalance the portfolio. During the rebalancing period, no additional call options can be written in the said scheme.
- d. In case a Mutual Fund scheme needs to sell securities on which a call option is written under a covered call strategy, it must ensure compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above while selling the securities.
- e. In no case, a scheme shall write a call option without holding the underlying equity shares. A call option can be written only on shares which are not hedged using other derivative contracts.
- f. The premium received i.e. the total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- g. The exposure on account of the call option written under the covered call strategy shall not be considered in cumulative gross exposure of the Scheme for computing 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- h. The call option written shall be marked to market daily and the respective gains or losses factored into the daily NAV of the respective scheme(s) until the position is closed or expired.

Risks associated with transaction in Units through Stock Exchange mechanism

Trading through mutual fund trading platforms of BSE and/or NSE In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through BSE and/or NSE allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/settlement by BSE and/or NSE and their respective clearing corporations on which the Mutual Fund has no control.

Risk associated with investments in Gold/Silver ETFs:

- To the extent the Scheme's assets are invested in Gold/Silver ETFs, the risks associated with the underlying Gold/Silver ETFs, will also be applicable.
- Generally, the investments in ETFs are exposed to tracking error risk, passive management risk and price
 volatility risk. The Scheme would invest in Gold/Silver ETFs and thus the NAV of the scheme will react to Gold/
 Silver price movements. Several factors that may affect the price of gold/silver are as follows: Global gold/
 silver supplies and demand, which is influenced by factors such as forward selling by gold/silver producers,
 purchases made by gold/silver producers to unwind gold/silver hedge positions, central bank purchases and
 sales, productions and cost levels in major gold/silver producing countries.
 - Investors' expectations with respect to the rate of inflation
 - Currency exchange rates
 - Interest rates Investment and trading activities of hedge funds and commodity funds
 - Global or regional political, economic or financial events and situations
 - Changes in indirect taxes or any other levies

- Investors should be aware that there is no assurance that gold/silver will maintain its long-term value in terms of purchasing power in the future. In the event that the price of gold/silver declines, the value of investment is expected to decline proportionately.
- The returns from physical gold/silver in which the underlying Gold/Silver ETFs invest may underperform
 returns from the various general securities markets or different asset classes other than gold/silver. Different
 types of securities tend to go through cycles of outperformance and under-performance in comparison to
 the general securities markets.
- The units of Gold/Silver ETFs may trade above or below their NAV. The NAV of the Scheme will fluctuate with
 changes in the market value of the holdings. The trading prices will fluctuate in accordance with changes in
 their NAV as well as market supply and demand. However, given that units can be created and redeemed in
 Creation Units, it is expected that large discounts or premiums to the NAV will not sustain due to arbitrage
 opportunity available.
- The scheme will subscribe to the units of Gold/Silver ETFs according to the value equivalent to unit creation size as applicable. When subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size, the subscriptions may be deployed in debt and money market instruments which will have a different return profile compared to gold/silver returns profile. The Scheme may also purchase units of Gold/Silver ETFs from the secondary market in stock exchange when subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size. Since the price of Gold/Silver ETF units traded on stock exchange may be different from the NAV of Gold/Silver ETF due to liquidity, the Scheme may at times purchase units which are higher in price than the value of gold/silver represented by them or indicative NAV (iNAV) of the Gold/Silver ETF. However, the Fund Manager would make best efforts to purchase units at a price which may be closer or equivalent to representative value of the gold/silver or indicative NAV (iNAV) of the Gold/Silver ETF.
- The units issued under the Scheme, when predominantly invested in Gold/Silver ETFs, will derive liquidity
 from the underlying Gold/Silver ETF having creation / redemption process in creation unit size of predefined
 quantity of physical gold/silver. At times prevailing market conditions may affect the ability of the underlying
 Gold/silver ETFs to sell gold/silver against the redemption request received.
- Furthermore, the endeavor would always be to get cash on redemptions from the underlying Gold/Silver ETFs. However, in case the underlying Gold/Silver ETF is unable to sell for any reason, and delivers physical gold/silver, there could be delay in payment of redemption proceeds pending such realization.
- Additionally, the Scheme will seek to derive liquidity from trading units of underlying Gold/Silver ETFs on
 the exchange(s) in the secondary market which may be inherently restricted by trading volumes, settlement
 periods and transfer procedures. As there is no active secondary market for Gold/Silver ETFs, the processing
 of redemption requests at times may be delayed. In the event of an inordinately large number of redemption
 requests, or restructuring of the Scheme's investment portfolio, the processing of redemption requests may
 be delayed.
- Gold/Silver ETFs would ordinarily repurchase Units in Creation Unit Size. Thus Unit holding less than Creation
 Unit Size can only be sold through the secondary market on the Exchange. Further, the price received upon
 the redemption of Units of Gold/Silver ETFs may be less than the value of the gold/silver represented by
 them
- Risks associated with handling, storing and safekeeping of physical gold/silver by underlying scheme would always be applicable to the scheme to the extent of its investment in gold/silver ETF. All physical gold/silver procured must follow the LBMA guidelines as per prescribed SEBI guidelines. Risk arises when part or all of the gold/silver held by the Fund could be lost, stolen or damaged and access to gold/silver may be restricted due to natural calamities or human actions. loss or damage directly or indirectly occasioned by, happening through or in consequence of war, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power. Loss due to aridity, humidity, exposure to light or extremes of temperature. Hence, the Custodian of the Gold/Silver ETF is required to maintain insurance in regard to the business on terms and conditions and the custodian is also responsible for all costs arising from the insurance policies. The custodian taking delivery on behalf of the underlying schemes needs to ensure the weight, purity, and the source of gold/ silver as specified under the LBMA guidelines. Since this is paramount to the SEBI guidelines the risk arises in violation of same. Safekeeping of physical gold/silver requires appropriate vaulting space, confirming to the best global standards. The vaulting agents engaged by the custodian needs to ensure the same.

Risk Mitigation Factors

Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy	
Market Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research	
Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk	
Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	
Liquidity Risk: High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	
Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across industries / sectors	
Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	of This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	
Event Risk: Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	or Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	
Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy. Usage of third-party valuation agent.	
Interest Rate Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of movements in interest rate	Determination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic analysis	

Plans/Options

The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.

Options:

- Growth Regular Plan
- Growth Direct Plan
- Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) Regular Plan
- Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) Direct Plan

The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.

A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.

Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.

Sub Options under Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW)

Payout of IDCW and Reinvestment of IDCW

Declaration of dividend and its frequency will inter alia depend upon the distributable surplus. Dividend may be declared from time to time at the discretion of the Trustees.

Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Minimum Target Amount

Rs. 10 Crores

Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)

Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins / switch outs) Cut off timings for subscriptions / redemptions / switch-ins / switch-outs

This is the time before which an investor's application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.

The cut off timings for determining applicable NAVs for subscriptions / redemptions / switch-ins / switch-outs to be made at the Investor Service Centres / Designated Collection Centres (designated as 'Official Points of Acceptance' from time to time) are as per the following table:

Subscription	Redemption	Switch In	Switch Out
3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.

Where a request for redemption / switch is received after the cut-off time as mentioned above, the request will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day.

i) Applicable NAV for Sale of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time	the closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization on the same day	the closing NAV of the next business day

Allotment of Units under the Scheme

For allotment of units in respect of purchase in the Scheme, it shall be ensured that:

- i. Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Schemes.

For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the Scheme from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- i. Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.

Further, it may be noted that:

- 1. Where funds are transferred / received first and application is submitted thereafter, date and time of receipt of the application shall be considered for NAV applicability
- 2. In case of systematic transactions, NAV will be applied basis realization of funds in the scheme account. This shall be applicable for all Systematic transactions
 - (Systematic Investment Plans as well as for Systematic Transfer Plans) irrespective of amount and registration date of the systematic transactions.

ii) Applicable NAV for Repurchase of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the next business day

The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each business day in respect of the scheme and their plans except HSBC Liquid Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund. Incase of HSBC Liquid Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund NAVs will be calculated on each calendar day and disclosed on every Business Day.

Explanation: 'Business day' does not include a day on which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

Valid applications for 'switch-out' shall be treated as applications for Redemption and valid applications for 'switch-in' shall be treated as applications for Purchase, and the provisions of the Cut-off time, purchase / redemption price, minimum amounts for Purchase / Redemption and the Applicable NAV as applicable to Purchase and Redemption, as mentioned in above paragraph, shall be applied respectively to the 'switch-in' and 'switch-out' applications.

Note: Purchase / Switch-ins and Redemptions / Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.

Minimum Application / Repurchase Additional Amount /Number of Units

Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switchins as well

Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Redemption: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.

As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role / oversight.

In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).

+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further details.

Minimum Application Amount/Number of Units for SIP

Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments#	Dates
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Any Dates
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	

#Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request

As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.

Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.

Redemption options / Liquidity

The Scheme will offer for purchase / switch-in and redemption / switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.

Dematerialization

Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Tier 1 Benchmark Index

S&P BSE 200 TRI (65%) + NIFTY Short Duration Debt Index (20%) +Domestic Price of Gold (10%) +Domestic Price of Silver (5%)

IDCW Policy

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unit holders who have opted for Dividend Payout option.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL / CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Name of the Fund Manager(s)

Ms Cheenu Gupta (For Domestic equities), Mr Dipan Parikh (For Gold / Silver ETFs), Mr Mahesh Chhabria (For Fixed Income), Mr Sonal Gupta (For foreign securities)

Name of the Trustee Company

Board of Trustees (The Trustees) of HSBC Mutual Fund

The Sponsor has appointed a Board of Individual Trustees (the Trustees) to be the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund. Presently, Ms. Jasmine Batliwalla, Mr. Nani Javeri, Mr. David Rasquinha and Mr. Nicolas Moreau are the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Performance of the Scheme

This is a new scheme and does not have any performance track record.

Scheme Portfolio Holdings and Fund allocation towards various sectors

Not Applicable

Scheme's Portfolio turnover ratio

Not Applicable

Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)

Entry Load*: Not Applicable.

Exit Load:

- If units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil
- If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment 1%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment Nil

No Exit load will be charged in case of switches made between different options of the scheme.

No Exit load will be charged in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments, if any.

The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor.

New Fund Offer Expenses - The NFO expenses of HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund shall be borne by the AMC.

Continuous Offer

Entry Load*: Not Applicable.

Exit Load :

- If units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil
- If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment 1%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment Nil

The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

No Exit load will be charged in case of switches made between different options of the scheme.

No Exit load will be charged in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments, if any.

Entry / Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

(ii) Recurring expenses

As per the Regulation 52(6), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily average net assets in the table below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

Further, as per current Regulation 52 (6A), the additional recurring expenses that can be charged to Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily average net assets as specified below:

Regulation 52 (6A) (a)

Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A) (a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

Regulation 52 (6A) (b)

Expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from beyond Top 30 cities (B- 30**) are at least -

- (i) 30 per cent of Regulation gross new inflows in the scheme, or;
- (ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher.

Provided that if inflows from such cities are less than the higher of (i) or (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Additional TER shall be charged based on inflows from retail investors from beyond top 30 cities (B-30 cities). Inflows of amount upto Rs. 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from retail investor.

Provided further that, expenses so charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from beyond Top 30 cities. Provided further that amount incurred as expense on count of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

** Beyond Top 30 (B30) cities shall mean beyond top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography - Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year

Regulation 52 (6A) (c)

Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.

However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduction of exit load under the Scheme, the additional expenses upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removal of exit load under the Scheme, additional expense upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be discontinued in compliance with provisions of para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

Waiver of load for Direct Application

Pursuant to para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.

Modes of Payment

In addition to Cheque and Demand Draft as payment mechanisms, an additional mode of payment viz. Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is available for investors. ASBA refers to an application made for subscribing to an NFO, along with an authorization to a Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB) to block the application money in a bank account. This will be available upon stock exchanges commencing this facility for mutual fund investors through their platforms. Please refer to the instructions in the KIM for details.

Compliance under FATCA

India has executed an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) with the U.S. and the Fund intends to take any measures that may be required to ensure compliance under the terms of the IGA and local implementing regulations. In order to comply with its FATCA obligations, the Fund will be required to obtain certain information from its investors so as to ascertain their U.S. tax status. If the investor is a specified U.S. person, U.S. owned non-U.S. entity, non-participating FFI ("NPFFI") or does not provide the requisite documentation, the Fund may need to report information on these investors to the appropriate tax authority, as far as legally permitted. If an investor or an intermediary through which it holds its interest in the Fund either fails to provide the Fund its agents or authorised representatives with any correct, complete and accurate information that may be required for the Fund to comply with FATCA or is a NPFFI, the investor may be subject to withholding on amounts otherwise distributable to the investor, may be compelled to sell its interest in the Fund or, in certain situations, the investor's interest in the Fund may be sold involuntarily. The Fund may at its discretion enter into any supplemental agreement without the consent of investors to provide for any measures that the Fund deems appropriate or necessary to comply with FATCA, subject to this being legally permitted under the IGA or the Indian laws and regulations. Other countries are in the process of adopting tax legislation concerning the reporting of information. The Fund also intends to comply with such other similar tax legislation that may apply to the Fund although the exact parameters of such requirements are not yet fully known. FATCA is globally applicable from July 1, 2014 and in order to comply with FATCA obligations, the Fund will, seek additional information from investors while accepting applications, in order to ascertain their U.S. tax status. The Fund will not accept applications which are not accompanied with information / documentation required to establish the U.S. tax status of investors. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that the details provided under Section "Confirmation under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status" of the application form are complete and accurate to avoid rejection of the application (updated forms are available with ISCs or on Fund's website - www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in).

Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the FATCA requirements with respect to their own situation. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between any of these Terms and Conditions and those in any other service, product, business relationship, account or agreement between investor and HSBC, these terms shall prevail, to the extent permissible by applicable local law. If all or any part of the provisions of these Terms and Conditions become illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, that shall not affect or impair the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdictions or the remainder of these Terms and Conditions in that jurisdiction. These Terms and Conditions shall continue to apply notwithstanding the death, bankruptcy or incapacity of the investor, the closure of any investor account, the termination of HSBC's provision of the Services to the investor or the redemption of the investor's investment in the Fund.

Common Reporting Standards

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial information in Tax Matters, commonly known as Common Reporting Standards ('CRS'). All countries which are signatories to the MCAA are obliged to exchange a wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their jurisdiction.

In accordance with Income Tax Act read with SEBI Circular nos. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 and CIR/MIRSD/3/2015 dated September 10, 2015 regarding implementation of CRS requirements, it shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide details and declaration pertaining to CRS in the application form, failing which the AMC shall have authority to reject the application.

Compliance with Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule is a part of the U.S. Dodd Frank Act which prohibits U.S. banks from proprietary trading and restricts investment in hedge funds and private equity by commercial banks and their affiliates. HSBC Holdings plc, is a U.S. regulated bank holding company and any entity (company, fund, trust, partnership etc.) located anywhere in the world, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the parent company is subject to the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule is effective from July 21, 2015.

As part of HSBC's Volcker Conformance obligations, the Fund is required to implement a Compliance Programme to ensure on-going compliance with the Volcker Rule and the AMC must ensure that no HSBC affiliate (fund or business entity) invests in the Fund unless it has implemented necessary controls to ensure that the ownership limits, in line with the Volcker Rule, can be met. Hence, the Fund may not be able to accept subscriptions from HSBC group entities into the schemes of the Fund, aggregating to more than 25% of the voting rights of a scheme. In the event of the aggregate investment by HSBC group entities crossing the above limits, the Fund will have the discretion to reject any subscription/switch applications received or redeem any excess exposure by the group entities in the Fund, to be in compliance with the Volcker Rule.

Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)

Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to his tax advisor.

Stamp Duty: Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 read with Notification No. S.O. 115(E) dated January 8, 2020 and notification no. S.O.1226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on mutual fund transactions (including transactions carried through stock exchanges and depositories for units in demat mode), with effect from July 1, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including reinvestment of IDCW and IDCW transfers) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.

Further, with effect from July 1, 2020, stamp duty shall be applicable at the rate of 0.015% on the consideration amount stated in the transfer instrument for off market transfer of units held in demat mode as well units held in physical mode.

For further details on taxation, Investors are requested to refer to the section on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication

The first NAV will be disclosed within 5 working days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day except under special circumstances specified in this SID.

NAV of the Scheme / Option(s) shall be made available at all Investor Service Centers of the AMC. The AMC shall update the NAVs under a separate head on the website of the Fund www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, AMC has extended the facility of sending latest available NAVs to unit holders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request for the same. For detailed process of receiving the latest NAV through SMS, please visit http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Unitholders' Information

An applicant in a scheme whose application has been accepted shall have the option either to receive the statement of accounts or to hold the units in dematerialised form and the asset management company shall issue to such applicant, a statement of accounts specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant or issue units in the dematerialized form as soon as possible but not later than five working days from the date of receipt of the application.

Account Statement (for investors holding units in physical mode)

An allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted will be sent to the unit holders' by way of email and/or physical statement to the registered e-mail address and/or registered address, within 5 Business Days from the date of allotment of units. In case of any specific request received from the unit holder(s), the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.

A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the Segregated Portfolio along with the NAV of both Segregated Portfolio and Main Portfolio as on the day of the Credit Event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the Segregated Portfolio.

A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month shall be sent by email on or before 15th of the succeeding month to those unit holders in whose folio(s), transactions* have taken place during the month and have provided a valid Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event that the registered email address of the unit holder is not available with the Fund, the CAS will be sent as a physical statement. CAS shall contain details relating to all transactions* carried out by the Unitholder across schemes of all mutual funds during the month, holdings at the end of the month and transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.

For the purpose of sending CAS, common Unitholders' across mutual funds shall be identified by their PAN. In the event that the folio has more than one registered Unitholder, the first named holder will receive the CAS. The CAS shall not be received by those Unitholders whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN details. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that each of their folio(s) are updated with their PAN details. In case a specific request is received from the Unitholder, the AMC / Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. The CAS issued to investors shall also reflect the total purchase value / cost of investment in each schemes.

Further, CAS detailing holding of investments across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) shall be sent by email/physical on or before 21st day of succeeding month as the case may be, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transactions have taken place during that period. The half yearly CAS will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.

Further, CAS issued for the half year (September/ March) shall also provide:

- a) The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs / Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term "commission" here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs / MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as goods and service tax ("GST") (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- b) The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

* The word 'transaction' includes purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, SIP, STP, SWP, and bonus transactions.

Allotment Advice (for investors holding units in dematerialised mode)

Allotment advice will be sent upon allotment of units stating the number of Units allotted to each of the Unit holder(s) who have opted for allotment in dematerialized mode within 5 working days from the date of allotment of units. The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.

For ongoing purchase transactions, units will be credited to the investors demat account upon realization of funds. Units will be allotted as per Applicable NAV for subscriptions / purchases as mentioned in the SID. For ongoing transactions there is no separate communication send to the customers holding units under demat mode.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Dematerialisation / Rematerialization of Units, if any will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 2018 as may be amended from time to time.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

Annual Report

A Scheme wise Annual Report/abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unitholders as soon as may be but not later than 4 months from March 31 of each year. The abridged / full Scheme wise Annual Report shall contain such details as are required under the Regulations/ Circulars issued thereafter.

The Fund shall provide the Scheme wise annual report / abridged summary thereof as under:

- (i) By hosting the same on the websites of the AMC and AMFI;
- (ii) The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.
- (iii) By e-mailing the same to those Unit holders' whose e-mail address is registered with the Fund;

Unit holders are therefore requested to update their email address with the Fund to receive annual reports through email.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter), etc. through which unit holders can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Half yearly Disclosures: Financial Results

The Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on AMC's website, containing details as specified in Twelfth Schedule of the Regulations and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the Fund. The Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Fund is situated.

Portfolio Disclosure

The AMC shall disclose portfolio of the Scheme (along with ISIN and yield of the instruments) as on the last day of every fortnight (i.e. as on 15th day and last day of the month) / half year, within 5 days from close of each fortnight / within 10 days of close of each half-year on its website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and on the website of AMFI in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Riskometer

Based on the scheme characteristics, the Mutual Fund/AMC shall assign risk level for scheme. Any change in riskometer shall be communicated by way of notice and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of the Scheme. Riskometer shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and Mutual Funds/ AMCs shall disclose the Riskometer along with portfolio disclosure for all their schemes on their respective website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Mutual Funds shall disclose the risk level of schemes as on March 31 of every year, along with number of times the risk level has changed over the year, on their website and AMFI website. Mutual Funds shall publish the changes on the Riskometer in the Annual Report and Abridged Summary based on the guidelines prescribed by SEBI from time to time. The AMC shall comply with the requirements of SEBI circulars/guidelines issued in this regards from time to time.

For Investor Grievances, please contact

Registrar Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS).

Unit: HSBC Mutual Fund, New No. 10, M.G.R Salai, Nungambakkam, Chennai 600034.

Mutual Fund

Mr. Ankur Banthiya

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited,

Unit No. 62, 1st Floor, Parade View, Rukmani Lakshmipathi Salai, Egmore, Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600 008.

Tel.: 1800-200-2434 / 1800-4190-200 Fax: 022-49146033 E-mail: investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

Notwithstanding anything contained in the SAI, SID and Key Information Memorandum of the Scheme the provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Guidelines thereunder shall be applicable. Investors can also obtain further changes after the date of this Key Information Memorandum from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres or distributors.

Date: January 11, 2024

Important Instructions

- Please refer to the SID, SAI and the Common KIM carefully before filling the Application Form.
- Please refer the sections on "Who can invest" and "Who cannot invest" for a list of eligible investors in the SID. Applications from investors resident in USA or Canada will not be accepted.
- 3) All applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering the payment.
- 4) Investors are requested to use the services of AMFI certified Distributors empanelled with the AMC. The AMC shall not be liable to an Investor, with respect to investments made through non-empanelled Distributors.

If the investor wishes to invest directly, i.e. without involving the services of any agent or broker, "DIRECT" should be mentioned in the space provided for "ARN Number" in the Application Form/Transaction Form. Any subsequent change/updation/removal of broker code will be based on the written request from the Unit holder and will be on a prospective basis only from the date when the Registrar executes such written instruction.

Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): As per para 15.11 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, required creation of a unique identity number of the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributors interacting with the investor for the sale of mutual fund products, in addition to the AMFI Registration Number (ARN) of the distributor. This has been recommended by SEBI in order to avoid any instance of mis-selling, particularly in advisory based transactions. This would further help tackle the problem of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person leave the employment of the distributor. Due to this regulatory change, all employees of distributors who are involved in sale of mutual fund products are required to obtain an Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN). Applications received without a valid EUIN and/or valid sub-broker code(should be a valid ARN and not an internal code) are subject to rejection by the fund.

5) Treatment of Financial Transactions Received Through Suspended Distributors:

- (i) All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP")/Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP") or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during the suspension period shall be processed under "Direct Plan" and continue to be processed under "Direct Plan" perpetually unless, after suspension of ARN is revoked, investor makes a written request to process the future instalments/investments under "Regular Plan". HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited ('AMC') shall also suitably inform the concerned unitholders about the suspension of the distributor from doing mutual fund distribution business.
- (iii) Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/ STP transaction requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.
- (iii) Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at their option, either continue their existing investments under Regular Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch their existing investments from "Regular Plan" to "Direct Plan" subject to tax implications and exit load, if any.

6) Identification of Ultimate Beneficial Owner (UBO)

As per SEBI circular dated January 24, 2013, read with SEBI Circular dated October 13, 2023, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CPI/ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/UBOs. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

A. For Investors other than individuals or trusts:

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:
- more than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company.
- more than 10% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership.
- more than 10% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.
- (iii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.
- (iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

B. For Investors which is a trust:

The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

C. Exemption in case of listed companies/foreign investors

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, it is not necessary to identify and verify the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular dated October 13, 2023, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client.

D. KYC requirements

Beneficial Owner(s) is/are required to comply with the prescribed KYC process as stipulated by SEBI from time to time with any one of the KRA & submit the same to AMC. KYC acknowledgement proof is to be submitted for all the listed Beneficial Owner(s).

E. Controlling Person Type [CP/UBO] Codes:

CP/UBO Code	Description	CP/UBO Code	Description
C01	CP of legal person- ownership	C08	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other
C02	CP of legal person- other means	C09	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other-settlor equivalent
C03	CP of legal person- senior managing official	C10	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other-trustee- equivalent
C04	CP of legal arrangement-trust- settlor	C11	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other-protector equivalent
C05	CP of legal arrangement-trust- trustee	C12	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other-beneficiary- equivalent
C06	CP of legal arrange- ment-trust-protector	C13	CP of legal arrangement- trust-other-other-equivalent
C07	CP of legal arrange- ment-trust-beneficiary	C14	Unknown

Applications under Power of Attorney/Body Corporate/ Registered Society/Trust/Partnership

The original Power of Attorney or a duly notarised copy of the Power of Attorney shall be required to be submitted where applications are made under a Power of Attorney

A company, body corporate, eligible institutions, registered society, trusts, partnership or other eligible non-individuals who apply in the schemes should furnish a certified copy of resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be and a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and/or Trust Deed and/or Partnership Deed and certificate of registration or any other document as the case may be. In case of a Trust/Fund, it shall submit a certified true copy of the resolution Important Instructions from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases. The officials should sign the application under their official designation and furnish a list of authorised signatories. All communications and payments shall be made to the First Applicant only.

8) Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Client (KYC) Norms

KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor for transacting in Mutual Funds. Accordingly, financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the unit holders (including POA holder) have not completed KYC requirements. Investors are requested to note that all investors are required to be KRA (KYC Registration Agency) KYC compliant. Those investors who had obtained MF KYC compliance through CVL (KYC registration authority till 31 December 2011) are required to submit necessary supporting(s) and update the missing information to be in compliance with the uniform KYC requirement laid down by SEBI.

For investors who have not completed KYC compliance through KRA, any application received without the requisite KYC information will be rejected. However, investors who have obtained KRA KYC compliance, as well as existing investors of the Fund who have registered their KYC details with the Fund shall be required to submit the additional KYC information to the Fund, only in the event of change in their occupation or income details. Kindly use the updated application forms or the separate KYC form of the Fund, available at ISCs or on the Fund's website for updating the additional information. The AMC reserves the right to reject the application and refund the application amount, post acceptance of the application, in the event that the required KYC information is not provided or not found adequate.

Implementation of Central KYC (CKYC)

The Government of India has authorized the Central Registry of Securitization and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India (CERSAI, an independent body), to perform the function of Central KYC Records Registry including receiving, storing, safeguarding and retrieving KYC records in digital form. New individual investors investing into the Fund are requested to note the following changes, from February 1, 2017.

- New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system, will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
- If any new individual investor uses the old KRA KYC form which does not have all the information needed for registration with CKYC, such investor will be required to either fill the new CKYC form or provide the missing/additional information using the Supplementary CKYC form.
- Investors who have already completed CKYC and have a KYC Identification Number (KIN) from the CKYC Registry can invest in schemes of the Fund quoting their 14 digit KIN in the application form. Further, in case the investor's PAN is not updated in CKYC system, a self-certified copy of PAN Card will need to be provided.

9) Third Party Payments

- Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FPI/client and iv) Payment by Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single / multiple) with the AMC / RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents/declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole/First Applicant, by courier/speed post/registered post.
- 10) Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, any application for Units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee. The Trustee may inter alia reject any application for the purchase of Units if the application is invalid or incomplete or if the Trustee for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the best interest of the Scheme or its Unit holders to accept such an application.

11) NRIs, Persons of Indian Origin, FPIs

The Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 (the "FEMA Regulations") permit a NRI / POI to purchase on repatriation or non-repatriation basis, without limit, units of domestic mutual funds. Payment for such units must be made either by cheque or demand draft by means of: (i) inward remittance through normal banking channels; or (ii) out of funds held in the NRE/FCNR account, in the case of purchases on a repatriation basis or out of funds held in the NRE/FCNR/NRO account, in the case of purchases on a non-repatriation basis.

Investments by NRIs/FPIs shall be in accordance with the prevailing laws governing such investments.

Payment by the FPI must be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in foreign currency account or non resident rupee account maintained by the FPI with a designated branch of an authorised dealer in terms of paragraph 2 of Schedule 2 to the FEMA Regulations.

12) Confirmation under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status (MANDATORY for ALL unitholders)

The United States Department of the Treasury and the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has introduced The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA), effective 1 July 2014. The purpose of FATCA is to report financial assets owned by United States persons to the United States tax authorities. Accordingly, Government of India may collect information from banks and financial institutions and onward submit it to United States authorities.

All Investors including non-individual investors, shall be required to submit a mandatory declaration form along with the investment request confirming their status against a list of US indicia's. The indicia's are to identify a United States Person as defined under the Laws of the United States of America. The absence of these completed documentations may prevent us from accepting the investment and may require us to redeem existing investments in case the same is mandated by AMFI/SEBI. We may also be required to report information relating to these folios to the authority established by the Government of India.

In case of any change in the information such as address, telephone number, citizenship, etc., investors are requested to bring this to the notice of the fund and submit the FATCA declaration form (available on the fund website). AMC reserves the right to seek additional information/documents in order to ascertain your status.

13) Nomination Details

- 1. The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly.
- Non-individuals including a Society, Trust, Body Corporate, Partnership Firm, Karta of Hindu undivided family, a Power of Attorney holder and/or Guardian of Minor unitholder cannot nominate.
- 3. Nomination is not allowed in a folio of a Minor unitholder.
- If the units are held jointly (i.e., in case of multiple unitholders in the folio), all
 joint holders need to sign the Nomination Form (even if the mode of holding/
 operation is on "Anyone or Survivor" basis).
- A minor may be nominated. In that event, the name and address of the Guardian of the minor nominee needs to be provided.
- Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, or a Power of Attorney holder.
- 8. A Non-Resident Indian may be nominated subject to the applicable exchange control regulations.
- 9. Multiple Nominees: Nomination can be made in favour of multiple nominees, subject to a maximum of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of the allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals, adding upto a total of 100%. If the total percentage of allocation amongst multiple nominees does not add up to 100%, the nomination request shall be treated as invalid and rejected. If the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominee is not mentioned, the allocation/claim settlement shall be made equally amongst all the nominees.
- Every new nomination for a folio/account shall overwrite the existing nomination, if any.
- 11. Nomination made by a unit holder shall be applicable for units held in all the schemes under the respective folio/account.
- 12. Nomination shall stand rescinded upon the transfer of units.
- 13. Death of Nominee/s: In the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s), the unitholder/s is/are advised to make a fresh nomination soon after the demise of the nominee. The nomination will automatically stand cancelled in the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s). In case of multiple nominations, if any of the nominee is deceased at the time of death claim settlement, the said nominee's share will be distributed equally amongst the surviving nominees.
- Transmission of units in favour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the asset management company/Mutual Fund/Trustees against the legal heir(s).
- 15. The nomination will be registered only when this form is completed in all respects to the satisfaction of the AMC.
- 16. In respect of folios/accounts where the Nomination has been registered, the AMC will not entertain any request for transmission/claim settlement from any person other than the registered nominee(s), unless so directed by any competent court.

Instructions for filling up the Application Form

1. General Information

- (i) The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please Tick (\checkmark) in the appropriate box (\square), where boxes have been provided.
- (iii) Please do not overwrite. For any correction/changes (if any) made on the application form, applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signed by the sole/all applicants.
- (iii) In view of the RBI Circular DPSS.CO.CHD.No. 1832/01.07.05/2009-10 dated 22nd February 2010, kindly note the following:
 - No changes/corrections should be carried out on the cheques. For any change in the payee's details, amount in figures or amount in words, etc., fresh cheque would be required. Cheque with alterations/corrections will not be honoured effective 1st July, 2010.

2. Applicant's Information

Applicants must provide all the details under Section 2 of the Application Form.

- (i) Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- (ii) Name and address must be given in full (P.O. Box Address alone is not sufficient).
- (iii) If the Name given in the application is not matching PAN application may be liable to get rejected or further transactions may be liable get rejected.
- (iv) Non-Resident Investors and Foreign Nationals should mandatorily state their complete overseas address in the application form else the application will be rejected. Further, Investors are requested to note that in case information with regard to USA or Canada residence is subsequently received from the investor by way of change of address or obtained from KRA database, the AMC at a later date reserves the right to redeem the investments after providing due notification to such investor.
- (iv) Please provide the name of the Contact Person in case of investments by a Company/Body Corporate/Partnership Firm/Trust/Society/FPIs/Association of Persons/Body of Individuals.
- (vi) If the application is on behalf a Minor, the Guardian's Name and date of birth of the Minor should be provided.
- (vii) The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder.
- (viii) Payment for investment by any mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor, parent or legal guardian of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with parent or legal guardian.
- (ix) Irrespective of the source of payment for subscription, all redemption proceeds shall be credited only in the verified bank account of the minor. Therefore, investors should ensure that bank account details in the name of minor is updated in the Folio prior to placing a redemption.

3. Bank Account Details / Multiple Bank Account Registration

Investors to ensure the name in the application form and in their bank account are the same. Applicants should provide the name of the bank, branch address, account type and account number of the Sole/First Applicant. As per SEBI guidelines, it is mandatory for investors to mention their bank account details in the Application Form. AMC will endevour to directly credit redemption/dividend proceeds in customer's bank account wherever possible.

For NRI investors - Kindly also provide the FIRC letter from your banker (i.e. source of funds confirmation) if your account type is NRE.

Applications without this information will be rejected.

Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Facility:

- 1. The fund offers it's investors' facility to register multiple bank accounts for pay-in & payout purposes and designate one of the bank account as "Default Bank Account". This facility can be availed by using a designated Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Form (available at the ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website). In case of new investors, the bank account mentioned on the purchase application form, used for opening the folio, will be treated as default bank account till the investor gives a separate request to register multiple bank accounts and change the default bank account to any of other registered bank account. Registered bank accounts may also be used for verification of pay-ins (i.e. receiving of subscription funds) to ensure that a third party payment is not used for mutual fund subscription. Default Bank Account will be used for all dividends and redemptions payouts unless investor specifies one of the existing registered bank account in the redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.
- Bank Account Details with Redemption Request: Please note the following important points related to payment of redemption proceeds:

- a. Proceeds of any redemption request will be sent only to a bank account that is already registered and validated in the folio at the time of redemption transaction processing.
- b. Unit holder(s) may choose to mention any of the existing registered bank accounts with redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.
 If no registered bank account is mentioned, default bank account will be used.
- c. Updation of Bank Account in a customer's account/folio should be submitted either using the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or the standalone Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, any form containing redemption request will not have the facility to change the bank mandate or update a new bank mandate.

The Fund will continue to follow a cooling period policy whenever any change of Bank Mandate request is received/processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request.

d. Updation/change of bank account in a folio should either be through Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, forms like Common Transaction Form or any other form containing Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests will not be processed by the Fund and investors must refrain from using such forms which have combined Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests for the purpose of changing their bank mandate or updating a new bank mandate. Please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for the list of documents for updation of new bank mandate.

Any request for change of bank mandate details will be entertained only if the Unit Holder provides any of the following documents along with the designated Multiple Bank Account Registration/Deletion form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form :

Any one of the following document to be provided for Existing (Old) as well as New Bank account :

- Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
- Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
- Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable).

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. In case if documents for the existing bank account are not available, kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office for In Person Verification along with PAN Card Copy/Photo Identification Proof for PAN Exempt cases. All documents to be self attested. Kindly carry originals for adding a new bank.

- e. Any request without the above mentioned documents will be treated invalid and will not be acted upon and any financial transaction, including redemptions, will be carried with the previous details only. Valid change of bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten days of documents reaching the head office of the Registrar and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried with previous details only.
- f. Unitholder(s) are strongly advised to register their various bank accounts and continuously update the bank account details with the mutual fund, using this facility well in advance and specify any one of registered bank account for payment of redemption proceeds with each redemption request. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/altered, please intimate such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from of our records using this form.
- g. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- h. If in an NRI folio, subscription investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC or its registrar and other service providers shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the unit holder(s) due to the credit of the redemption proceeds into any of the bank accounts registered in the folio.
- j. HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.

- k. In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (existing on fund records) bank account. In such a case the Trustee/AMC will not be responsible in case of old bank mandate being frozen/locked by the bank for any purpose including non-maintenance of adequate balance.
- 3. Bank Mandate Registration as part of new folio creation: Investor(s) or Unit Holder(s) are requested to note that any one of the following documents shall be submitted by the investor(s) or Unit Holder(s), in case the cheque/Fund Transfer Request provided along with fresh subscription/new folio creation does not belong to the bank mandate specified in the application form:
 - Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
 - Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
 - Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable).

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. Kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office with originals for verification. All documents to be self attested.

Where such additional document(s) are not provided for the verification of bank account, the AMC reserves the right to capture the bank account used towards subscription for the purpose of redemption and dividend payments.

4. Investment and Payment Details

- (i) The application amounts can be tendered by cheque/demand drafts payable locally at any of the ISCs and designated collection centres. Application Forms accompanied with outstation cheques/stockinvests/postal orders/money orders/cash will not be accepted.
- (ii) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the Scheme e.g. "HSBC Overnight Fund" and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. All cheques and bank drafts accompanying the application form should contain the application form number /folio number on its reverse.
 - Please note that amount in words and figures on the cheque must tally and should ${f not}$ be in local languages.
- (iii) Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and units will be allotted inclusive of the DD charges incurred. The above will be limited to the bank charges as per table below.

Amount	DD Charges
Upto Rs. 10,000/-	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 65/-
Above Rs. 10,000/-	At Rs. 3.50/- per Rs. 1,000/ Minimum Rs. 65/- and Maximum Rs. 12,500/-

However, such Demand Draft charges would be borne by the AMC only when the investor is not residing in any of the locations where the AMC or CAMS have official points of acceptance and the Demand draft has not been issued at the AMC/CAMS point of acceptance. Such demand drafts should be payable at the AMC/CAMS location where the investment application is submitted. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

(iv) If no indication is given for the investment the default Option will be as follows:

Indication not made / incorrectly made	Default
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Application Form
Direct plan ticked (irrespective whether broker code written on the application or not)	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"
Distributor code is Incorrect or left blank or "Direct"	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"
Growth / Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option / Sub-options	Growth Option / Sub-option
Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout / Reinvestment	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Reinvestment
Daily, Weekly and Monthly IDCW sub-options	Monthly sub-option
Mode of holding (in cases where there are more than one applicant)	Joint
Status of First Applicant (Individual, HUF, Company etc.)	Others#
Demat Account Details*	Units will be held in physical mode

For Investors, who wish to opt for Demat mode, the applicants under the Scheme (including a transferee) will be required to have a beneficiary account with a DP of NSDL/CDSL and will be required to indicate in the

- application the DP's name, DP ID Number and its beneficiary account number with DP. In the absence of the information (including incomplete information/incorrect) in respect of DP ID/BO ID, the application will be processed with statement option as 'physical' only.
- * Tax rates (including the tax on dividend distribution) wherever applied on 'others' by HSBC Mutual Fund shall be the same as applicable to a Resident Indian Company.

With regard to Broker Code, default Plan as per the following table will apply to investors.

Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

PAYMENT MECHANISM

A) Lumpsum Investment

a) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application.

Subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Subscription through RTGS/NEFT can be done ONLY into the account maintained with HSBC Bank Ltd as per the details provided below:

Branch	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type	Current Account
RTGS IFSC Code	HSBC0400002
NEFT IFSC Code	HSBC0400002
Beneficiary Account Name	HSBC Overnight Fund - Collection AC
Account Number	006-071690-003

B) SIP Investment

a) Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed amount every month or quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. The requirement of 'Minimum Amount for Application' will not be applicable in case of SIPs.

In case an investor wishes to invest through the SIP mode, the investor is required to provide:

 a mandate form to enable SIP debits either through NACH or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC along with a copy of the cancelled cheque leaf with name of the unit holder pre-printed.

For details on minimum investment amount and minimum instalments refer to the table below:

Frequency	Minimum Amount	Minimum installments	Dates
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	
Monthly	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	6 installments	Any Dates 💠
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	

Minimum Aggregate Investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/-.

♣ Incase investor has missed to tick the date for Monthly and Quarterly frequency then the default date with be considered as 10th. Similarly, in case of Weekly SIP frequency the Default day will be considered as Wednesday. In case the chosen date falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next available Business Day. If the choice of date selected is more than one date then the SIP installment will be processed only for Business Days when NAV is available. No SIP installment shall be processed for Saturday, Sunday or any other non-business day.

- b) The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form. The second installment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on any date as mentioned by the investor. If the choice of date for the second installment is not indicated by the investor, the second installment of SIP will be processed on the 10th of every month. In case the chosen date falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next available Business Day.
 - In case of quarterly SIP, the date for next instalment will be 10th of the relevant month. If any of above dates fall on a holiday, the transaction will be taken as of the next Business Day. Please refer to the Load Structure of each Scheme for details of applicable loads. Outstation cheques will not be accepted.
- c) The cheques should be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only" and must be payable at the locations where the applications are submitted at the Investor Service Centres. Outstation cheques will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques are liable to be rejected.
- d) You can choose multiple SIP dates in the Auto Debit Form in case you wish to make the SIP investment on multiple dates each month.
- e) If SIP form and cheque is submitted with bank details of a city where the Mutual Fund does not provide auto debit facility, first SIP cheque may get processed. However, future debits will not happen and SIP instruction shall be rejected.
- f) In case of rejection of SIP form for any reason whatsoever, the Mutual Fund will not entertain any request for refund of proceeds of first cheque which is already processed. Investors will have to redeem the units allotted through first cheque at applicable NAV.
- g) In case the Frequency (Weekly/Monthly/Quarterly) and SIP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency, 10th shall be treated as the Default date. If the Day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the Default day.
- h) In case of investments under the SIP, if 2 or more consecutive payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonored for insufficiency of funds, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP.
- i) There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment. However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age. An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. March 2099. Incase the end date is not filled or default March 2099 chosen, the AMC reserves the right to reject such SIP applications.
- j) The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 21 Calendar days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce/discontinue SIP/variants of SIP from time to time.

C) SIP under Micro Financial Product category

In accordance with guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular dated July 14, 2009 SIPs up to Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (excluding PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption. Micro SIP investors will require to be KYC compliant by fulfilling the uniform KRA KYC formalities and submit the requisite documents along with the investment application.

Micro SIP investors will be subject to uniform KRA KYC process. This exemption on PAN shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions up to Rs. 50,000/which will continue to be subject to the PAN requirement.

Along with the KRA KYC acknowledgement and a proof of address, any one of the following photo identification documents can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN:

Where photo identification documents contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.

The photo identification document and the proof of address have to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning the ARN number.

While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding Rs.50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.

5. Transaction Charges

In accordance with para 10.5. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 allows the Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the investment amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges for a specific product type). Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase/subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase/subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of Investments through SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP instalment x No. of instalments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 instalments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges for the specific product category;
- (b) for purchases/subscriptions/total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases/subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through; Switches/Systematic Transfers/IDCW Transfers/IDCW Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases/subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor):
- (e) for purchases/subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First/Sole Applicant/Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. The AMC/Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First / Sole Applicant/Guardian level. If the PAN details are available, then the First/Sole Applicant/Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100 will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. INR. 150 for first time investors or INR. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

6. Process and requirements for Change of Address

AMFI vide its circular 26/2011-12 dated 21 March 2012 has advised uniform procedure to be followed for Change of address in Mutual Fund folios. The following documents will be mandatorily required to effect Change in Address:

a. For Non-KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA), and
- Proof of Identity (POI): PAN card copy if PAN is updated in the folio, or PAN/other proof of identity if PAN is not updated in the folio.

b. For KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA),
- Any other document/form that the KRA may specify form time to time.

Copies of documents submitted must be self-attested and accompanied by originals for verification. If originals are not produced, copies should be properly attested/verified by entities authorized for attesting / verification of documents as per extant KYC guidelines.

Proof of Identity (POI): List of documents admissible as Proof of Identity (*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission):

 PAN card with photograph. This is a mandatory requirement for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).

- Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar)/Passport/Voter ID card/Driving license.
- Identity card/document with applicant's Photo, issued by any of the following: Central/State Government and its Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members; and Credit cards/Debit cards issued by Banks.

Proof of Address (POA): List of documents admissible as Proof of Address: (*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission)

- Passport/Voters Identity Card/Ration Card/Registered Lease or Sale Agreement of Residence/Driving License/Flat Maintenance bill/Insurance Copy.
- Utility bills like Telephone Bill (only land line), Electricity bill or Gas bill Not more than 3 months old.
- 3. Bank Account Statement/Passbook Not more than 3 months old.
- 4. Self-declaration by High Court and Supreme Court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
- Proof of address issued by any of the following: Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks/Scheduled Co-operative Bank/Multinational Foreign Banks/Gazetted Officer/Notary public/Elected representatives to the Legislative Assembly or Parliament/Documents issued by any Govt. or Statutory Authority.
- Identity card/document with address, issued by any of the following: Central/State Government and its Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities and Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members.
- 7. The proof of address in the name of the spouse may be accepted.

List of people authorized to attest the Proof of Address and Proof of identity after verification with the originals:

- 1. Authorised officials of Asset Management Companies (AMC).
- 2. Authorised officials of Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&T) acting on behalf of the AMC.
- 3. KYD compliant mutual fund distributors.
- Notary Public, Gazetted Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial/Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks (Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
- 5. In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy/Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.
- Government authorized officials who are empowered to issue Apostille Certificates.

7. Mode of Holding

Demat/Non-Demat Mode: Investors have the option to hold the units in demat form. Please tick the relevant option of Yes/No for opting/not opting units of the Plan in demat form. If no option is exercised, "No" will be the default option.

Investor can hold units in demat/non-demat mode. In case investor did not provide demat account details or details of DP ID/BO ID, provided by the investor, is incorrect or demat account is not activated or not in active status, the units would be allotted in non demat mode.

The investor can dematerialize his/her holdings in non demat mode. Similarly, investor can rematerialize holdings in demat mode. All expenses in connection with conversion from demat to remat mode or remat to demat mode will have to be incurred by the investors. Allotment letters would be sent to investors who are allotted units in demat mode and Statement of Accounts would be sent to investors who are allotted units in non demat mode.

Unitholders who intend to avail of the facility to trade in units are required to have a Demat Account. Unitholders holding units in SOA form and desires to trade in the units, can do so by dematerialising the SOA through depositories.

For conversion of Mutual Fund units represented by SOA into dematerialized form or vice-a-versa, the unitholders are required to approach depositories. Currently, the units are listed at National Stock Exchange (NSE).

8. Declaration and Signatures

- a) Signature should be in black or blue ink only.
- b) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions and Signatures in languages not specified in the Eight Schedule of the Constitution of India should be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- c) Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

HSBC Mutual Fund/AMC, reserves the right to reject any application inter alia in the absence of fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the SID, SAI and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC.

9. Auto Switch from HSBC Overnight Fund to HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund

- 1. Units will be allotted in a new folio for investment received under this feature.
- The auto switch request will be processed subject to availability of clear balance in HSBC Overnight Fund which are units allotted through this NFO COMBO application form.
- If investor has existing folio with units held in the scheme HSBC Overnight Fund, only the units allotted through this NFO COMBO application form, shall be switched into the NFO scheme - HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund.
- 4. Where the units are partially redeemed/switched-out by the investor before the closure date of the NFO, the switch request will be processed for the available units in HSBC Overnight Fund on the NFO closure date.
- For Investment under HSBC Overnight Fund Daily/Weekly/Monthly Reinvestment of IDCW option, the units allotted towards the said dividend will also be switched into NFO scheme on the NFO closure date.
- 6. Due to partial redemption/switch or any other reason, if the minimum investment amount into the NFO scheme is not met, the auto switch request will not be processed.
- 7. NFO closure date being February 22, 2024, NFO COMBO Application Form received on February 22, 2024 and credit received towards investment in HSBC Overnight Fund before the applicable cut off time, the subscriptions will be processed with historic NAV end of the day NAV (February 21, 2024). COMBO Application Forms received till February 22, 2024 but the credit received towards investment in HSBC Overnight Fund after the applicable cut off time, switch option under the combo feature will not be applicable for such applications and only subscription in HSBC Overnight Fund shall be processed.
- 8. This feature is applicable only for units held in Physical mode.
- Investor who has opted for switch of Partial units to HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund and not filled the STP section, the balance units will be retained in HSBC Overnight Fund only.

CHECKLIST FOR DOCUMENTATION

Documents		Individuals	NRIs	Minors	Companies / Body Corporates	Trusts	Societies	HUF	Partnership Firms	FPIs	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1.	Certificate of Incorporation/Registration				✓	✓			✓	✓	
2.	Resolution/Authorisation to invest				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
3.	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)				✓	√	✓		✓	✓	✓
4.	Memorandum & Articles of Association				✓						
5.	Trust Deed					✓					
6.	Bye-Laws						✓				
7.	Partnership Deed/Deed of Declaration							✓	✓		
8.	Notarised Power of Attorney										✓
9.	Proof of PAN (including for guardian)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10.	Proof of KYC/CKYC - KIN number	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11.	Overseas Auditor's Certificate (applicable for DTAA)		✓							✓	
12.	Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate		✓							✓	
13.	Date of Birth Certificate or School Living Certificate or Passport of Minor			✓							
14.	Document evidencing relationship with Guardian			✓							
15.	Declaration for Identification of Beneficial ownership				✓	√	✓		✓	✓	
16.	FATCA/CRS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

All documents for entities above should be originals/true copies certified by the Director/Trustee/Company Secretary/Authorised Signatory/Notary Public.

OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTION REQUESTS

Please check our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund.

CAMS SERVICE CENTRES/CAMS LIMITED TRANSACTION POINTS/CAMS COLLECTION CENTRES

For details on CAMS Service Centres, please visit www.camsonline.com

TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Toll Free Number	Email ID	
Investor related queries	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	
Distributor related queries	1800-419-9800	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	
Online related queries	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	
Investor (Dialing from abroad)	+91 44 39923900	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	



COMBO APPLICATION FORM

(To be Filled in BLOCK LETTERS only)

HSBC Overnight Fund

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

income over short term and high liquidity
 investment in debt & money market instruments with overnight maturity

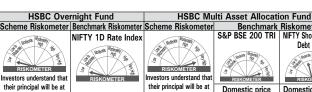
HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

▶ Long term wealth creation

As per KRA details.

Investment in equity and equity related securities, fixed income instruments and Gold / Silver ETFs



Very High Risk

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

their principal will be at

Low risk

Benchmark Riskometer
S&P BSE 200 TRI NIFTY Short Duration Debt Index Domestic price Domestic price of of gold silver

S&P BSE 200 TRI (65%) + NIFTY Short Duration Debt Index (20%) + Domestic Price

Bro	ker Name & AKN code / KIA code	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code	Branch Code	EUIN	of Gold (10%) + Domestic Price of Silver (5%)	
						Ann	
A T /	W. I. I. C. (I. (I. C. I. D)	I		L CEDID : 4 LI		App.	
	We hereby confirm that by mentioning RIA) the details of my/our transactions in the			ne SEBI Registered in	vestment Adviser	No.:	
	e hereby confirm that the EUIN box has					For Office Use Only	
	raction or advice by the employee/relation advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provid-						
	advice of in appropriateness, if any, provid	ed by the employee/relations	inp manager / sa	ies person of the distri	sator, sub broken		
Sole	:/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory S	Second Applicant/Authorised	Signatory	Third Applicant/Autho	rised Signatory		
1	TRANSACTION CHARGES (below. Keier				
	I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction		0.000 and more			TOR IN MUTUAL FUND tion charge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)	
2						low (if not provided earlier) and proceed to Section 3	
		Tim in your rono ron below.	•	•		, ,	
	Folio No.		Please note	**		olding will be as per existing Folio Number.	
	SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PER	RSONAL DETAILS		Are you a resident of	f USA/Canada? (v	Yes No ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} Default if not ticked)	
	Name [£] Mr Ms M/s						
	Date of Birth §‡£ (Mandatory)	MMYYYY		§ Proof Enclosed (v	/		
	Date of Birth 342 (Mandatory)				ed by HSC State B	oard Others (please specify)	
	Gender Male Fe	male Third Gender	KYC Ide	entification No. (KIN	0 ‡‡ [
	PAN [£] (Mandatory)			Proof to be enclose	ed (✓) ☐ PAN ca	rd Copy	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			Ct			
	Nationality‡	T NO	4 D (Country of Reside			
	GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First	applicant is a Minor) Cont	act Person (1	n case of Non-individ	dual investors on	(y)	
	Mr Ms M/s						
	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡						
	PAN** (Mandatory)			Proof to be enclose	ed (✔) 🗌 PAN ca	ard Copy	
	Father Mother	Legal Guar	dian++ (court a	ppointed Guardian)			
	+ Document evidencing relationship with Gua					nent letter, affidavit etc. to support.	
						Non-Resident (Non-Repatriable) Non-Resident	
						e-Proprietor Private Limited Company Public d Retirement Fund Government Body NGO	
	BOI Society LLP PIO No						
3	KYC DETAILS [Mandatory (De				ronals [Speetly Cour		
3	Investors are requested to complete the						
a.					i aultumiat Datimad	Housewife Student Doctor Forex Dealer	
a.	l • · · · ·			•		ler Pawn Broker Others [Pl. specify]	
h							
b.	Gross Annual Income (Please ✓):	Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-:	5 Lacs	5-10 Lacs	b Lacs	Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore	
	OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory fo	or Non-Individuals) ₹	Net-worth shou	ld not be older than 1	year as on (da	te) D D M M Y Y Y Y	
	For Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable]	: For Non-Individual I	nvestors (Com	panies, Trust, Partnei	rship etc.) :		
	Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	I. Is the company a I	isted Company	or Subsidiary of Liste	d Company or Cor	trolled by a Listed Company Yes No	
c.	Related to a Politically Exposed	(If No, please attac					
	Person (PEP)	II. Foreign Exchange III. Gaming/Gambling				Yes No	
	☐ Not Applicable	IV. Money Lending/P		no services		Yes No Yes No	
	For Non Individual Investors -		Mandatory UBO Declaration form duly filled and signed attached.				
	Identification of Beneficial Ownership	(Not Required for a L	isted Company	or Subsidiary of Liste	ed Company or Co	ontrolled by a Listed Company) Yes No	
**			ding Joint Holde	rs, POA holder, Guardia	an in case of Minor	and NRIs). Effective July 01, 2023 PAN needs to be	
‡‡		ed to be KYC Compliant irresp				nuary 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant	
	are required to complete the uniform KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) registration	process (for details refer point ime and whose KYC is not reg	8 under Importa	ant Instructions). W.e.f.	February 1, 2017,	New individual investors who have never done KYC I the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.	
‡	Please note that information sought here wil	ll be obtained from KRA also.	In case of any o	lifferences, the KRA in	out will apply.	· ·	
§	Transactions subject to rejection if minor has	turned major and relevant docur	ments for change	in status not submitted.	Refer SID/SAI for	instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.	

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled by the Applicant) HSBC Mutual Fund This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered final. Received from Mr. Ms. M/s. an application for Units of HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund Plan App. Option/Sub-option alongwith Cheque/DD No. Dated No.: Drawn on (Bank) Amount (₹) **ECS** (Debit/Direct Debit Facility) SIP Investment

Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y Please Note : All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification

ISC Stamp, Signature & Date

Address for Correspondence [‡] [P.O. Box Address is NOT sufficient] (Should be same as in KRA records)						
	City					
State	Country Pin Code					
Overseas Address/Registered Address in case of Non-Individual investor	rs (Mandatory in case of NRI/FPI applicant in addition to mailing address) (Should be same as in KRA record					
	City					
State Country	y (Mandatory) Zip Code					
Contact Details						
Mobile No.	Tel, (Res./Offi.)					
Mobile belongs to : Self Spouse Guardian (to Minor investment)						
+E-mail - 1	Email ID to be filled in CAPITAL LETTERS					
E-mail belongs to: Self Spouse Guardian (to Minor investment) L	Dependant Children Dependant Parents Dependant Siblings Custodian POA PM					
	an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory & other documents by ema					
If unticked, by default the above will be sent on email. I/We confirm that	at primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.					
JOINT APPLICANTS, IF ANY AND THEIR DETAILS (P	Please tick (✓) wherever applicable)					
MODE OF HOLDING (✓) Single Joint (D	Default if not mentioned) Anyone or Survivor					
NAME OF SECOND APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole / First Appl	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (*) Yes No ^{‡‡} (*Default if						
Mr Ms M/s						
Date of Birth D D M M Y Y Y Y	Gender Male Female Third Gender					
PAN** (Mandatory)						
Proof to be enclosed (✓) ☐ PAN card Copy	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡					
., = .,						
Nationality	Country of Residence					
a. Occupation (please ✓): ☐ Private Sector Service ☐ Public Sector						
Student Business Nature of Business Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker						
	1-5 Lacs Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals)					
₹ 5-10 Lacs ₹ 10-25 Lacs ₹ 25 Lacs -₹ 1 Crore >₹						
C. Others (please ✓): Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Rel						
NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole / First Applica	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (\checkmark) Yes \square No ^{‡‡} \square (*Default if						
Mr Ms M/s						
Date of Birth D D M M Y Y Y Y Y Gender Male Female Third Gender						
Date of Birth D D M M Y Y Y Y	Gender Male Female Third Gender					
Date of Birth D D M M Y Y Y Y PAN** (Mandatory) I						
PAN** (Mandatory)	Gender					
PAN** (Mandatory) PAN card Copy	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewith					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business [Nature of Business]	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewing Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please): Private Sector Service Public Sector Student Business Nature of Business Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewit Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals)					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector □ Student □ Business □ Nature of Business □ □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ □ Business □ □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewing Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify]					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business □ □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewi Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals)					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service ☐ Government Service ☐ Professional ☐ Agriculturist ☐ Retired ☐ Housewit ☐ Doctor ☐ Forex Dealer ☐ Money lender ☐ Casino Owner ☐ Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] ☐ 1-5 Lacs ☐ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service ☐ Government Service ☐ Professional ☐ Agriculturist ☐ Retired ☐ Housewit ☐ Doctor ☐ Forex Dealer ☐ Money lender ☐ Casino Owner ☐ Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] ☐ 1-5 Lacs ☐ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Pawn Broker □ Student □ Business □ □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution Name □ □ □ Name □ □ Name □	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service ☐ Government Service ☐ Professional ☐ Agriculturist ☐ Retired ☐ Housewit ☐ Doctor ☐ Forex Dealer ☐ Money lender ☐ Casino Owner ☐ Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] ☐ 1-5 Lacs ☐ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service ☐ Government Service ☐ Professional ☐ Agriculturist ☐ Retired ☐ Housewif ☐ Doctor ☐ Forex Dealer ☐ Money lender ☐ Casino Owner ☐ Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] ☐ 1-5 Lacs ☐ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constituent of Birth □ □ □ M M Y Y Y Y	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewin Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable uted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder).					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y PAN** (Mandatory)	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewift Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable uted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder). KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Student □ Business □ Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y PAN** (Mandatory) Nationality	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewift Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable uted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder). KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy Country of Residence					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Student □ Business □ Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y PAN** (Mandatory) Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewift Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth should not be older than 1 year lated to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable uted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder). KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewi					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Pawn Broker □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs -₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y PAN** (Mandatory) Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector □ Student □ Business Nature of Business	Country of Residence					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution Name □ Mr □ Ms □ Ms	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewif Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others Please specify 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) 1-5 Lacs Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) 1-5 Lacs Net-worth should not be older than 1 year Net-worth should not be older than 1 year					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ ▼ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution Name □ Mr □ Ms □ Ms	Country of Residence					
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Rel POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constitution Name □ Mr □ M	KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Country of Residence Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewif Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) **T Crore OR Net-worth should not be older than 1 year Indeed to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable **Not Applicable **WYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy **Country of Residence** Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewif Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Others [Please specify] **T 1-5 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals)					

...continued on next page 🗘

CALL US A

Please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit www.camsonline.com for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent: Computer Age Management System.

TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description Investor related queries Toll Free Number 1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434 Email ID investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in		Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
		1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+91 44 39923900
		investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

BANK ACCOUNT D	ETAILS (For Minor investments – Rec	lemption proceeds v	vill be paid only to the I	Bank A/c held in the name of Minor)	
Core Banking A/c No.		A/	c. Type (✓) ☐ Current [Savings NRO* NRE* * For 1	NRI Investor
Bank Name			Branch		
City				Pin Code	
State			Country		
MICR code		RTGS/NEFT			
	* *	* *		are different or Fund transfer is submitted.	
A. INVESTMENT	& SOURCE OF FUNDS DETA	AILS (Please writ	Plan / Option / Sub-opt		
Scheme Name	HSBC Overnight Fund	Plan		Option/Sub-Option	
IDCW Frequency	Daily W	Veekly	Monthly		
Investment Amount (₹)			DD Charge	s, if any (₹)	
Total Amount in words			Amount in words		
Payment Mode	Cheque DD R	rgs Neft	One Time Ma	andate (OTM) Electronic Transfe	r
Cheque/DD/	Cheque/DD/RTGS/UMRN/NEFT N	lo			
RTGS/NEFT Details	Instrument Date DDD/M	M / Y Y Y	Υ		
Payment from Bank A/c. No.					
A/c. Type (✓)	Current Savings NRO	O* NRE*	FCNR* Other	rs (* For NR	I Investors)
	Bank				
Drawn On	Branch & City				
	ned on the application form and the chequ	e has to be the same.	In case of any discrepanc	y between the two, units will be allotted as p	per the schen
name mentioned on the ap	oplication only. avoid Third Party Payment Rejection	Third Down	. D1ti	Danie Cartifacto for Day for 1-1 Instrum	
				Bank Certificate for Pre-funded Instrume Passport School Leaving Certificate	
	ARATION: The details of the bank acco				No.
	h the bank account holder (attach the Thir		•	,	Corporate
B. SWITCH - Auto	Switch will happen on the Closing d	late of NFO - HSE	C Multi Asset Allocation	on Fund	
From: HSBC Overr	night Fund	To: F	ISBC Multi Asse	t Allocation Fund	
	on, IDCW Frequency will be as per the d	letails Plan	(✓) Regular	Direct	
mentioned in section 7A.			—	wth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW P	Payout of IDC
All units OR An				evested through this application form including	
of IDCW if any), subject to switch is for both amount a	the terms & conditions of HSBC Multi Ass and number of Units, the amount requested	set Allocation Fund. F I will be considered as	For details of this feature, y the definitive request.	ou can refer point No. 9 on page No. 33. When	
	ANSFER PLAN (STP)\$ (Please w	rite Scheme Name	/ Plan / Option / Sub-	option below)	egistration^
Transfer From : Schen	ne HSBC Overnight Fund		Transfer To: Scheme	HSBC Multi Asset Allocat	ion Fun
	on, IDCW Frequency will be as per the d	letails	Plan/Option/Sub-option	*	
mentioned in section 7A. STP Frequency:	Daily Weekly	Fortnightly	STP Day:	Monday Tuesday Wednes	day (Default
STI Trequency.	Monthly (Default¶) Quarterly (SII Duy.	Thursday Friday	day (Belaun
Transfer Options:	Fixed Amount Capital App (1st Busine	preciation ess Day of the month)	Transfer Amount: An	nount per instalment Rs.	
Installment commencin			1	(Minimum Transfer A	Amount Rs. 50
STP Date 1st 17/1	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th	7th 8th	9th 10th (Default)		15th 16th
17th			25th 26th		31st
amount required under the	s prior to the STP date incase of Register source scheme for registering STP is ₹ (6.000. * Default Op	tion Date may be applied	Minimum 12 installments for registration. in case of no information, ambiguity or disc	The minimu crepancy.
no debit date is mentioned	d default date would be considered as 10t If the day for Weekly STP is not selected	th of every month/qu	arter. ^ Daily and Weekly	STP facility shall be available only under	Fixed Amou
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	ATCA) AND COMMON REPOR	TING
				or), Joint holder(s) and POA Holder	TING
				BEHALF OF MINOR/PROPRIETORS	HIP FIRM)
	Sole/First Applicant Gu	ıardian	Second Applicant	Third Applicant/PO	A holder
Place and Country of Bir	th Place	Place		Place	
	Country	Coun		Country	
Address Type [for KYC address]	Residential Bu Registered Office		esidential Bus egistered Office		Business
Tax Resident (i.e. are you as	ssessed for Ves No		es No	Registered Office Yes	No
Tax) in any country other th	an India? — — —			dent/Green Card Holder/Tax Resident in the res	
Country of Tax Residence	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Jent for tax purpose f.e.	where you are Chizen/ Kesh	ucin/ Oreen Card Holder/ Tax Resident in the res	pecuve countr
Tax Identification Number	Y				
	er (TIN)				
or Functional Equivalent	^ ` ′				
Identification Type (TIN	^ ` ′				
	or please	C	A	C	Пс

Reason B –No TIN required [Reason C –Others - Please sp	ecify the reason	s not issue TIN to its residents. the respective country of tax residence do not SA. ^ In case Tax Identification Number is not av	
	RTIFICATION FOR NON-INDIVIDUCIETY/PARTNERSHIP FIRM ETC.)	JAL INVESTORS AND THEIR ULTI	MATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UB
Please complete Annexu	re A & B		
NOMINATION DETAIL	S (Mandatory for new folios of Individu	ual Unitholders only - whether holding Un	nits Singly or Jointly with other holders
A) I/We wish to No	minate: I/We do hereby nominate the person(s	s) more particularly described hereunder to receive n respect of the units held by me/us in the Folio.	re the Units held in my/our Folio in the event
<u> </u>	1st Nominee	2nd Nominee	3rd Nominee
Name of Nominee*			
PAN of the Nominee\$			
Allocation % to each			
Nominee* #			
Nominee Relationship with 1st Holder*			
	If?	Nominee is a Minor	
Name of the Guardian**			
PAN of Guardian\$			
Date of Birth of Nominee**	D D / M M / Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y
Guardian's Relationship	☐ Mother ☐ Father ☐ Legal Guardian	Mother Father Legal Guardian	Mother Father Legal Guardia
with Nominee**	Birth Certificate Passport	Birth Certificate Passport	Birth Certificate Passport
Proof of Relationship\$	School Leaving Certificate Others	School Leaving Certificate Others	School Leaving Certificate Othe
Signature of Nominee/ Guardian ^{\$}			
Address of Nominee(s)/	City	City	City
Guardian ^{\$}	State	State	State
	Country	Country	Country
	Pin	Pin	Pin
* Mandatory \$ Optional	**Mandatory & Applicable in case the Nor	minee is a Minor # Aggregate should be 100	9%
nominee(s) in respect of the mu nominee(s) and am/are further issued by the Court or such oth	atual fund application(s)/units held in my/our maware that in case of my demise/ death of all the	(T): I/We, the applicant(s)/unitholder(s) hereby nutual fund folio(s). I/We understand the implicate unit holders in the folio, my/our legal heir(s) whe Mutual Fund/AMC for settlement of death cl	tions/issues involved in non-appointment of would need to submit all the requisite docum
Note: Where Nominee details a	nd Nomination Opt-Out both are mentioned, Nom	ination Opt-Out will be considered as "Default". Fo	olio in such case will be updated without Nom
DECLARATION AND SIG	SNATURES (In case of joint holding, significant states)	gnatures of all unit holders are mandator	ry)
FATCA/CRS DECLARAT	TION		
am authorised to sign for the Acc misrepresenting, I am aware that other SEBI Registered Intermedia submission/updation. I also unde	ount Holder) of all the account(s) to which this for I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to aries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the give rake to keep the Fund informed in writing about an ay be required at the Fund's end and/or by the dome	RS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge as m relates. In case any of the above specified informative update its records from the FATCA/CRS informating information provided by me to the Fund with other my changes/modification/updation to the above inforstic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA	tion is found to be false or untrue or misleading on provided by me and received by the Fund for SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate signation in future and also undertake to provide
OTHER DECLARATIONS			
I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. Fund's Bank(s) and/or Distributor/ of business. If the transaction is de responsible. I/We will also inform	of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Schen I/We hereby authorise HSBC Mutual Fund, the AM /Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our ba layed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete	nformation Document, Statement of Additional Inform the and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules an C and its Agents to disclose my/our details including nk details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such oft or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Furith-I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Induccount (Applicable to NRI).	d regulations of the Scheme and the above menti investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC M her service providers as deemed necessary for cornd, the AMC, its service providers or representa
C 11	ided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby deci	lare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scher applicable laws or Notifications issued by any go	

Second Applicant/ PoA

X

Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

Third Applicant/PoA

X

X

Date

Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA



Annexure - A



[MANDATORY for Non-Individual Investors]

INVESTOR DETAILS			
Investor Name			
Folio No./Application No.			
PAN*		* If PAN is not available, specify Folio N	No.(s)
CATEGORY			
Our company is a Listed Co	ompany on a recognized stock exchange in Inc	lia/Subsidiary of a or Controlled by a Listed C	Company [If this category is selected, no need
Name of the Stock Exchange w	here it is listed#		
Security ISIN#			
	pplicable if the investor is subsidiary/associat		
	company or subsidiary of the Listed Compan		
	nership Firm/LLP Unincorporated associeated by a Will. Others [please specify]	ation/body of individuals Public Charita	able Trust Private Trust
UBO/CONTROLLING PE	RSON(S) DETAILS		
	ve any individual person(s) who holds direc	t/indirect controlling ownership above the	prescribed threshold limit? (Please ✓)
Yes No	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
If 'YES' - We hereby declare the	nat the following individual person holds dire	ectly/indirectly controlling ownership in our	entity above the prescribed threshold limit.
Details of such individual(s) are			y
If 'NO' - declare that no individ	ual person (directly/indirectly) holds control	ling ownership in our entity above the prescri	ibed threshold limit. Details of the individual
who holds the position of Senio	r Managing Official (SMO) are provided belo		
	UBO-1/Senior Managing Official (SMO)	UBO-2	UBO-3
Name of the UBO/SMO#			
UBO/SMO PAN# [For Foreign National, TIN to be provided]			
% of beneficial interest#	>10% controlling interest	>10% controlling interest	>10% controlling interest
>10% controlling interest	>15% controlling interest	>15% controlling interest	>15% controlling interest
	>25% controlling interest NA. (for SMO)	>25% controlling interest NA. (for SMO)	>25% controlling interest NA. (for SMO)
UBO/SMO Country of Tax	NA. (for SMO)	NA. (10f SMO)	NA. (IOF SMO)
Residency#			
UBO/SMO Taxpayer			
Identification Number/ Equivalent ID Number#			
UBO/SMO Identity Type			
UBO/SMO Place & Country	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
of Birth#	Country of Birth	Country of Birth	Country of Birth
UBO/SMO Nationality	Country of Birtir	Country of Birtin	Country of Birtii
UBO/SMO Date of Birth #			
UBO/SMO PEP#	Yes – PEP Yes – Related to PEP N – Not a PEP.	Yes – PEP Yes – Related to PEP N – Not a PEP.	Yes – PEP Yes – Related to PEP N – Not a PEP.
UBO/SMO Address [include	Address	Address	Address
City, Pincode, State, Country]	City:	City:	City:
	State	State	State
	Pincode	Pincode	Pincode
	Country	Country	Country
UBO/SMO Address Type	Residence Business Registered Office	Residence Business Registered Office	Residence Business Registered Office
UBO/SMO Email			
UBO/SMO Mobile			
UBO/SMO Gender	Male Female Others	Male Female Others	Male Female Others
UBO/SMO Father's Name			
UBO/SMO Occupation	Public Service Private Service	Public Service Private Service	Public Service Private Service
SMO Designation#	Business Others	Business Others	Business Others
UBO/SMO KYC Complied**			
OBO/SINO KTC Compiled**	Yes/ No.	Yes/ No.	Yes/ No.
		ement. If 'No,' complete the KYC and con	

Mandatory column. * Participating Mutual Fund(s)/RTA may call for additional information/documentation wherever required or if the given information is not clear/incomplete/correct and you may provide the same as and when solicited. ** In case of Foreign Nationals, who are not KYC complied, they need to attach the ID proof in English along with the Nationality proof, Address proof again in English. If the documentary proof is in Foreign Language, it should be translated in English and should be attested by Indian Embassy of that country.

Note: If the given columns are not sufficient, required information in the given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory.

DECLARATION

I/We acknowledge and confirm that the information provided above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false, untrue, misleading, or misrepresenting, I/We am/are aware that I/We may be liable for it including any penalty levied by the statutory/legal/regulatory authority. I/We hereby confirm the above beneficial interest after perusing all applicable shareholding pattern and MF/RTA/other registered intermediaries can make reliance on the same. I/We hereby authorize you [RTA/Fund/AMC/Other participating entities] to disclose, share, rely, remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the information provided by me, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, its Sponsor, Asset Management Company, trustees, their employees/RTAs ('the Authorized Parties') or any Indian or foreign governmental or statutory or judicial authorities/agencies including but not limited to the Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), the tax/revenue authorities in India or outside India wherever it is legally required and other investigation agencies without any obligation of advising me/us of the same. Further, I/We authorize to share the given information to other SEBI Registered Intermediaries/or any regulated intermediaries registered with SEBI/RBI/IRDA/PFRDA to facilitate single submission/update & for other relevant purposes. I/We also undertake to keep you informed in writing about any changes/modification to the above information in future within 30 days of such changes and undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at your/Fund's end or by domestic or overseas regulators/tax authorities.

Signature with relevant seal:		
X Authorized Signatory 1	X Authorized Signatory 2	X Authorized Signatory 3
Name:	Name:	Name:
Designation:	Designation:	Designation:
Date D D M M Y Y Y Y	Place	

INSTRUCTIONS ON CONTROLLING PERSONS/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER

As per PMLA guidelines and relevant SEBI circulars issued from time to time, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CP]/ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/UBOs. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

A. For Investors other than individuals or trusts:

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:
 - more than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company.
 - more than 10% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership.
 - For the purpose of this clause, "Control" shall include the right to control the management or policy decision.
 - more than 10% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.
- (ii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.

(iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

B. For Investors which is a trust:

The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

C. Exemption in case of listed companies/foreign investors

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, there is no need for identification and verification of the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies and hence exempted from UBO declaration provided other requisite information is provided. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012 and other circulars issued from time to time, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client.

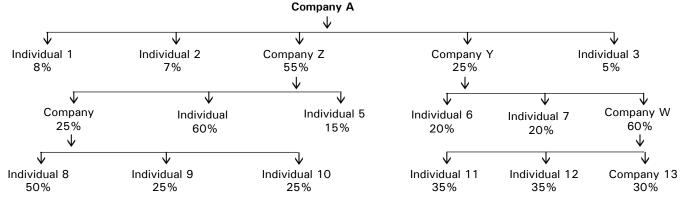
D. KYC requirements

Beneficial Owner(s)/Senior Managing Official (SMO) is/are required to comply with the prescribed KYC process as stipulated by SEBI from time to time with any one of the KRA & submit the same to AMC. KYC acknowledgement proof is to be submitted for all the UBO(s)/SMO(s).

In case of Foreign Nationals, who are not KYC complied, they need to attach the ID proof in English along with the Nationality proof, Address proof again in English. If the documentary proof is in Foreign Language, it should be translated in English and should be attested by Indian Embassy of that country.

SAMPLE ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ASCERTAINING BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP:

Illustration No. 1 - Company A

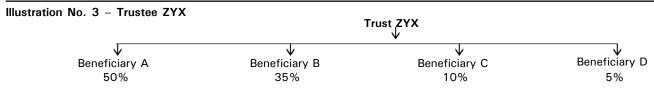


For Applicant A, Individual 4 is considered as UBO as it holds effective ownership of 33% in Company A. Hence details of Individual 4 must be provided with KYC proof, Shareholding pattern of Company A, Z & Y to be provided along with details of persons of Company Y who are senior managing officials and those exercising control.

Illustration No. 2 - Partnership Firm ABC



For Partnership Firm ABC, all partners are considered as UBO as each of them holds >=10% of capital. KYC proof for these partners needs to be submitted including shareholding.





Authorized Signatory

Date

Declaration Form of Non-Profit Organization (NPO)

(MANDATORY FOR TRUSTS/SOCIETY)

Authorized Signatory

INVESTOR'S DETAILS		
Investor Name First Na	me Middle Name	Last Name
PAN	Mobile No. + 9 1	
for religious or charitable purposes referr trust or a society under the Societies Regi- section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18	ed to in clause (15) of section 2 of the Incomestration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or any similar S of 2013).	organization" [NPO] which has been constituted tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961), and is registered as a tate legislation or a Company registered under the
Enclosed relevant documentary proof evidence	dencing the above definition.	
We further confirm that we have registered wi	th DARPAN Portal of NITI Aayog as NPO and	registration details are as follows:
Registration Number of DARPAN portal		
	m with the above information. In absence of our entity on the said portal and/or report to	receipt of the Darpan portal registration details, he relevant authorities as applicable.
I/We hereby confirm that the above sta PMLA Act/Rules thereof.	ted entity/organization is NOT falling under	Non-profit organization as defined above or in
of the above specified information is found to for it for any fines or consequences as required intimation to me/us or collect such fines/charge participating entities] to disclose, share, rely, changes, updates to such information as and where the remployees/RTAs ('the Authorized Parties the Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-INI investigation agencies without any obligation SEBI Registered Intermediaries or any other sundertake to keep you informed in writing about	be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresent under the respective statutory requirements and the sin any other manner as might be applicable. It is remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, in the provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, in the state of a provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, in the state of the same in India or outsit of advising me/us of the same. Further, I/We statutory authorities to facilitate single submission to the above information of the same o	best of my/our knowledge and belief. In case any ting, I/We am/are aware that I/We may be liable authorize you to deduct such fines/charges under We hereby authorize you [RTA/Fund/AMC/Other of the information provided by me, including all s Sponsor, Asset Management Company, trustees, attory or judicial authorities/agencies including to de India wherever it is legally required and other authorize to share the given information to other on / update & for regulatory purposes. I/We also rmation in future within 30 days of such changes is end or by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax
SIGNATURE WITH RELEVANT SEAL:	:	
x	×	x

Authorized Signatory

Place: _





Annexure - B

FATCA and CRS Self Certification for Non-Individuals

[Mandatory for Non-Individual Investors including HUF] Please turn over for Definitions/

								IIIc	oti uctionis/Gui	uance								
Α	PPLICAN	T DETAIL	.S															
Applica PAN	ant Name:				-	A	1:4:	N					Folio Nos	-				
	address give	en at KRΔ		Resident	tial or I		plication	Residential	Business	Registe	red Offic	e	FOIIO NOS					
ypc or a	address give	ın at KKA	r	Colucii					TAX RESID				ndatory)					
Place	of Incorpor	ration:						untry of Inco		LITO! DI	ITAILO	(IVIGI	Date of Inco	ornoi	ration:			
		ent of any co	nintry	other th	nan Ind	ia? 🗆 🛚 🔻		-	.pormion				2400 07 11100	po.				
									the associated Ta	x ID numbe	r below)							
	Country	of Tax Resid	dency					TIN or eq	uivalent number	\			Identific	atio	n Type (TII	N or Other, plea	se spe	cify)
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
		fication Num ntification N				indly pro	vide its	functional equ	ivalent. In case T	N or its fund	ctional eq	uivalent	t is not availab	le, pl	ease provid	le Company Iden	tificatio	on numbe
						dence is	U.S. bu	t Entity is not	a Specified U.S. P	erson								
(as per o	definition E5), please mer	ntion th	he exem	ption co	ode in th		Refer instruction										
				(P	lesse c	oncult v			d CRS DETA advisor for furth				'PS classifica	tion`				
Р	PART A (1	to be fille	d bv						porting NFEs		OHITH	erra c	TO Classifica	tion,				
We are	a, (Please	✓ as appro	priate	e):			GIIN	\Box			T	T		Т				
	nancial Insti	tution (Refe	er defin	nition A)	I	Note: It	you do not ha	ve a GIIN (Globa	l Intermedia	ry Identifi	ication 1	number) but yo	ou ar	e sponsored	l by another entit	y, plea	se provid
or Dir	rect reportin	ng NFE (Ref	fer defi	inition F	B)	1	•		bove and indicate	your spons	or's name	below						
							Name	of sponsoring	g entity:									
		ble (Please ancial instit			riate):		_ *	plied for	apply for - plea	sa spaaify 1	diaita a	ub oote		٦ ₍	efer defini	ition (1)		
11 1110 0	, 15 4 111						_	-	Apply for - pica Non-participati		uigits s	un-can	egory	(1	eiei deiiii	ition C)		
Р	PART B (r	olease fill	anv o	one as	s appr	ropriate	e, to	be filled by	NFEs other	than Dire	ct Repo	ortina	NFEs)					
	•	blicly trade	-						e specify any one		•			oula	rly traded)			
(that is,	a company	whose shares	s are re	gularly t		on ,		of stock exch			ange on			5	iij uuded)			
		ities market) ated entity							e specify name o	f the listed (omnony	and on	a stock avoke	nga	on which t	the stock is requ	lorly t	radad)
traded	company?	•	-		No			of listed com		i the listed (Joinpany	and on	ic stock excita	ingc	on which t	ine stock is regu	iairy u	raded)
	-	shares are reg s market) (R							Subsidiary of	f the Listed	Compan	y OR	R Contro	lled	by a Listed	d Company		
						1	Name	of stock exch	ange									
Is the I	Entity an A	ctive NFE?	?		No	0 🗌 .	Yes 🗌	Also pro	ovide UBO Form									
(Refer d	definition D3	5)						of Business										
]	Please	specify the si	ub-category of A	ctive NFE		(Ment	tion code - ref	fer D	3)			
	-	ssive NFE?	•		No		Yes 🗌	_	ovide UBO Form									
	definition E2	<u> </u>						of Business										
f If Pass			e the b					ch of the Cor	trolling person.	Please attac	ch additio	1		ary)				
Sr. No.	Name	e of UBO		tion N	Number	lentifica r/ PAN) Numb	/	lace of Birth	Country of Birth	Occup Type [S Business	ervice,	Na	tionality		ather's Name	Date of Birth dd/mm/yyyy		der [Male ale, other
1																		
2																	<u> </u>	
3																		
									ne-tax Rules, 196									
									om all our accoun ny institutions sucl									
		elation theret			.,	1.1			1.1		20.1							
	-	_	-		-		-	-	dvise us promptly , please include U		-	eign cou	ıntrv informati	ion fi	eld along w	ith the US Tax Io	dentific	cation No.
\$ It is m	nandatory to	supply a TIN	N or fur	nctional					u are tax resident									
explana	tion and atta	ch this to the	e form.								=15:							
Last	mlad:		the ! C	·		dad 10			RATION & S			lr 1	dan a:: 41 11 C	I				
									RS is true and cor ng or misrepresent									
									led by me and rec									
facilitat	e single subi	mission/upda	ation. I	I also un	ndertake	to keep	the Fu	nd informed in	writing about an	y changes/m	odification	n/upda	ation to the abo	ove	X			
									as may be require r intimation to me					tax				
							, "	(-) and		540					Authoriz	ed Signatories	[with	Company
Date ·					,	Place ·									Tenet	/ Firm / Body Co		11000 0

DEFINITIONS/INSTRUCTIONS/GUIDANCE

- A. Financial Institution (FI)- The term FI means any financial institution that is a :
 - 1 Depository institution: Accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
 - 2 Custodial institution: An entity that as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where the entity's gross income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of- (a) The three-year period ending on December 31 of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; (b) The period during which the entity has been in existence before the determination is made)
 - 3 Investment entity: Conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities: (a) Trading in money market instruments, foreign exchange, foreign currency, etc. (b) Individual or collective portfolio management. (c) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset on behalf of other persons. [OR] The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described herein. An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of: (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.
 - 4 Specified Insurance company: Entity issuing insurance products i.e. life insurance or cash value products.
 - 5 Holding company or treasury company: Is an entity that is a holding company or treasury centre that is a part of an expanded affiliate group that includes a depository, custodial institution, specified insurance company or investment entity.
- B. Direct Reporting NFE: means a Non-financial Entity (NFE) that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.
- C. GIIN not required: Categories with codes

	•
Code	Sub-Category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors and Investment Managers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
08	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	I with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FI

- D. Non-Financial Entity (NFE): Entity that is not a financial institution (including a territory NFE). Types of NFEs excluded from FATCA reporting are as below:
 - Publicly traded corporation (listed company): A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets.
 - Related entity of a listed company: The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market;
 - 3. Active NFE: (is any one of the following):

Code	Sub-Category
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year or other appropriate reporting period is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding calendar year or other appropriate reporting period are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for NFE status if the entity functions (or holds itself out) as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;
05	The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
06	The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
07	Any NFE is a 'non for profit organization which meets all of the following requirements: It is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or

Code	Sub-Category
	educational purposes; or it is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;
	 It is exempt from income tax in India; It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;

The applicable laws of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or any political subdivision thereof.

Code	Sub-Category
A	An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retiremen plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37
В	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
С	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of thei political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
Е	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
Н	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered a all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a
J	A bank as defined in section 58
K	A broker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
M	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

E. Other definitions

- 1 Related entity: An entity is a related entity of another entity if either entity controls the other entity or the two entities are under common control. For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the vote or value in an entity.
- 2 Passive NFE: The term passive NFE means any NFE that is not (i) an Active NFE (including publicly traded entities or their related entities), or (ii) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust pursuant to relevant U.S. Treasury Regulations.(Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)
- Passive income: The term passive income means the portion of gross income that consists of:

 (a) Dividends, including substitute dividend amounts; (b) Interest; (c) Income equivalent to interest, including substitute interest and amounts received from or with respect to a pool of insurance contracts if the amounts received depend in whole or part upon the performance of the pool; (d) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE; (e) Annuities; (f) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income described in this section.; (g) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, and similar transactions) in any commodities, but not including: (i) Any commodity hedging transaction, determined by treating the entity as a controlled foreign corporation; or (ii) Active business gains or losses from the sale of commodities, but only if substantially all the foreign entity's commodities are property (h) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses; (i) Net income from notional principal contracts; (j) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts; (k) Amounts earned by an insurance company in connection with its reserves for insurance and annuity contracts
- 4 Controlling persons: Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity. In the case of a trust, such term means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of a legal arrangement other than trust, such term means persons in equivalent or similar positions. The term "Controlling Persons" shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the Financial Action Task Force recommendations.
- 5 Specified US Persons Any US Person other than i). A publicly traded corporation; ii). A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliate group; iii). A tax exempt organization; iv). an individual retirement plan; v). the United States or an agency or instrumentality of the United States; vi). Any state [including District of Columbia and United States possession] or State Authorities; vii). A bank, viii). A real estate investment trust; ix). A regulated investment company; x). an entity registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940; xi). A common trust fund; xii). A tax exempt trust; xiii). A registered dealer; xiv). A registered broker
- 6 Expanded affiliated group: Expanded affiliated group is defined to mean one or more chains of members connected through ownership (50% or more, by vote or value, as the case may be) by a common parent entity if the common parent entity directly owns stock or other equity interests meeting the requirements in at least one of the other members.
- 7 Owner documented FI: An FI meeting the following requirements: (i) The FI is an FI solely because it is an investment entity; (ii) The FI is not owned by or related to any FI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company; (iii) The FI does not maintain a financial account for any nonparticipating FI; (iv) The FI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and (v) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 FI, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FI that holds its interest through a participating FI, a deemed-compliant FI (other than an owner-documented FI), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.



Third Party Payment Declaration Form

Please refer to the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form.

For Office Use Only

		-	Date of Receipt	Folio No.	
BENEFICIAL IN	IVESTOR INFOR	MATION (R	efer instruction no. 2a)		
Folio No. (For Exist	ing Unit Holders)		A	pplication No.	
Name of Beneficial	Investor (Refer instr	uction no. 2b)			
F i r s t	N a m e		M i d d l e N a	m e L a	s t N a m e
THIRD PARTY	INFORMATION	(Refer instru	uction no. 3)		
	rty (person making				
F i r s t	N a m e		M i d d I e N a	m e L a	s t Name
Nationality					
PAN/PEKRN**	First Unit H	older	Second Unit H	older	Third Unit Holder
KIN*	First Unit H	older		older	Third Unit Holder
Date of Birth* 1st	Unit Holder DD	M M Y Y	Y Y 2nd Unit Holder D D	M M Y Y Y Ard Unit Ho	Ider D D M M Y Y Y Y
	Ollit Holder			31d Ollit 110	idei
Mobile No. + 9		-fVVC1	E-mail ID	**DEVDN	
				. **PEKRN required for Micro inv who has registered under Central	
			Non-Individual Third Party)	-	
F i r s t	N a m e		M i d d I e N a	m e L a	s t Name
Designation					
	P.O. Box Address i	may not be su	fficient)		
City/Town			State		Pin Code
Contact Details					
Tel. (O) (ISD/S	STD)		T-1 (D) //CD/CTD)	
()	/		Tel. (R) (ISD/STD)	
				(ISD/STD)	
Mobile + 9	1		Fax	(ISD/SID)	
Mobile + 9 Email ID	1	Beneficial Inv	Fax	[Please tick (/) as applicable]	
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the	1 hird Party with the	Beneficial Inv	Fax		Agent Dealer
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Touriship Status of the Beneficial Investor	hird Party with the FPI Client	Beneficial Inv	estor (Refer Instruction No. 3) Employee(s)	[Please tick (✓) as applicable] ☐ Empanelled Distributor	Distributor
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the	1 hird Party with the		Fax estor (Refer Instruction No. 3)	[Please tick (✓) as applicable]	_ ~ _
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian	o. of Custodian	estor (Refer Instruction No. 3) Employee(s)	[Please tick (✓) as applicable] ☐ Empanelled Distributor	Distributor
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N	o. of Custodian	estor (Refer Instruction No. 3) Employee(s)	[Please tick (✓) as applicable] ☐ Empanelled Distributor	Distributor
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N	o. of Custodian	estor (Refer Instruction No. 3) Employee(s)	[Please tick (✓) as applicable] ☐ Empanelled Distributor	Distributor
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of T Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti	o. of Custodian	Employer I/We declare that the payment is	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payments
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of T Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti	o. of Custodian	Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith,	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of T Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of	o. of Custodian	Fax estor (Refer Instruction No. 3) Employee(s) Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s),as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable for the payment of
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of T Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p.	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s),as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable is sale of its goods/services in form of Mutual Fund units throu
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of T Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p.	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s),as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable f sale of its goods/services in t form of Mutual Fund units through
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p- funds provided to us	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.	[Please tick (✓) as applicable] ☐ Empanelled Distributor AMC I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agendealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable fisale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription.
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) Lift declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxim Enclosure(s)*	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC L/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable f sale of its goods/services in tform of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of To Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us	to. of Custodian till the payment is FPI/Client and ayment is from by FPI/Client. AILS (Refer Mandatory In case the accounts)	Employee(s) L/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxim Enclosure(s)* ount number and account holder na	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription num value should not exceeme of the third party is not pre-print.	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable f sale of its goods/services in t form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tourish Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxim Enclosure(s)* ount number and account holder na/statement of bank account or lette	[Please tick (/) as applicable] Empanelled Distributor AMC L/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable f sale of its goods/services in t form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank account
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tourish Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order Demand Draft	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us PAYMENT DETA	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) Lift declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxima Enclosure(s)* but number and account holder na statement of bank account or letter inst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of accounts.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription num value should not exce	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable sale of its goods/services in form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounck /)
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tourish Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us PAYMENT DETA	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maximenclosure(s)* out the many count holder na statement of bank account or lette nst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of account or count of the count o	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription num value should not exceume of the third party is not pre-pring from the bank certifying that the tony one of the following (please time out holder's name, bank account notes that the sum one of the following (please time out holder's name, bank account notes the sum of the sum of the following (please time of the sum of the following (please time of the sum of t	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable if sale of its goods/services in form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounce with the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounce with the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounce with the cheque then a copy of the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounter with the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounter with the cheque then a copy of the cheque t
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tourish Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order Demand Draft	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us PAYMENT DETA	o. of Custodian	Employee(s) Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maximenclosure(s)* out number and account holder na /statement of bank account or lette nst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of account from the bank, mentioning to the statement of the bank, mentioning to the statement of the bank, mentioning the statement of the statement of the bank, mentioning the statement of the statement	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription num value should not exceeme of the third party is not pre-pring from the bank certifying that the teny one of the following (please times)	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the paymer is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable is sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units throut Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of the third party maintains a bank account ck ✓) umber and PAN as per bank recommended.
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tourish Status of the Beneficial Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order Demand Draft	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us PAYMENT DETA	ill Y Y Y the payment is FPI/Client and ayment is from by FPI/Client. All S (Refer Mandatory In case the acceptance bank passbook Procured agai Letter from (if available Debit instrue A copy of the course o	Employee(s) Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxime Enclosure(s)* but number and account holder na / statement of bank account or lette nst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of account of the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement stellow in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement stellow in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement stellow in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement stellow in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cash (For investments below in the passbook/bank statement evider nst cas	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription num value should not exceume of the third party is not pre-pring from the bank certifying that the tense of the following (please to be until holder's name, bank account num the bank account details and name the bank account details and name the bank account details and name the bank account of a D for 50,000/- only):	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agendealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounted when the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounted when the cheque then a copy of the first party maintains a bank accounted the cheque then a copy of the first party maintains a bank accounted the cheque then a copy of the first party maintains a bank accounted the cheque then a copy of the first party maintains a bank accounted the first party of the first pay o
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tolerand Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order Demand Draft	hird Party with the FPI	ill Y Y Y The payment is FPI/Client and ayment is from by FPI/Client. All S (Refer Mandatory In case the acceptance bank passbook Procured agai Letter from (if available Debit instrue A copy of the course of the procured agai A banker's cert	Employee(s) Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maximenclosure(s)* Jount number and account holder na statement of bank account or lette nst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of account in the passbook/bank statement evidents as the passbook/bank statement evidents as the passbook/bank statement selows in the passbook/bank statement of a Demand Entition from the bank, mentioning the passbook/bank statement evidents as the passbook/bank statement evidents as the passbook/bank statement selows in the passbook/bank statement selows in the passbook/bank statement of a Demand Entitlement	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription The form of the third party is not pre-pring in from the bank certifying that the tenton of the following (please to bount holder's name, bank account in the bank account details and name incing the debit for issuance of a D for 50,000/- only): Draft / Pay Order against cash stating the desired as applicable.	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable sale of its goods/services in t form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounce where the composition of the Third Party, or emand Draft / Pay Order.
Mobile + 9 Email ID Relationship of Tolerand Investor Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Declaration by Third Party THIRD PARTY Mode of Payment Cheque Pay Order Demand Draft	hird Party with the FPI Client Custodian SEBI Registration N Registration Valid Ti D D M M Y I/We declare that t made on behalf of the source of this p funds provided to us PAYMENT DET. (Please tick (✓)	ill Y Y Y the payment is FPI/Client and ayment is from by FPI/Client. AILS (Refer Mandatory In case the accepance bank passbook Procured agai Letter from (if available Debit instrue A copy of the copy of the copy of the copy again A banker's cert account number of the copy of	Employer I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements. instruction no. 4) - Maxim Enclosure(s)* ount number and account holder na/statement of bank account or lette nst registered pay-in account: A Bank Manager with details of account control from the bank, mentioning the passbook/bank statement evidents trash (For investments below instructed for issuance of a Demand Enter and PAN as per bank record (if	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription The form of the third party is not pre-pring in from the bank certifying that the tenton of the following (please to bount holder's name, bank account in the bank account details and name incing the debit for issuance of a D for 50,000/- only): Draft / Pay Order against cash stating the desired as applicable.	Distributor Corporate I/We declare that the payme is made on behalf of agen dealer/distributor on account commission/incentive payable is sale of its goods/services in t form of Mutual Fund units throu Systematic Investment Plan lump sum/one time subscription. ed Rs. 50,000 ted on the cheque then a copy of third party maintains a bank accounted with a compart of the Third Party, or emand Draft / Pay Order. g the name of the Third Party, based on the cheque then a copy of the Third Party, or emand Draft / Pay Order.

	in figures (₹)	in words		
Cheque/DD/PO/UTR No.		Cheque/DD/PO/RTGS Dat	e D D M M Y	Y Y Y
Pay-in Bank A/c No.				
Name of the Bank				
Branch			Bank City	
Bank A/c. Type:	Savings Current NR	RI-NRO NRI-NRE FCNR	Others	(please specify)
# including Demand Draft	charges, if any.			
DECLARATION & S	SIGNATURE (Refer instruc	ction no. 5)		
Third Party Declaration	n:			
I/We confirm having read	and understood the Third Party Pa	ayment rules, as given below and hereb	y agree to be bound by	the same.
further information as HSI HSBC Mutual Fund is not	BC Mutual Fund may require from bound to pay any interest or compe	me/us. I/We agree that, if any such dec	clarations made by me/u	y or indirectly. I/We agree to furnish such us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, n me/us and shall have absolute discretion
contravention or evasion o any claim, loss and/or dan	of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Noti	ifications or Directions issued by any reg BC Mutual Fund may suffer as a result o	gulatory authority in Ind	nd is not designed for the purpose of any ia. I / We will assume personal liability for d payment from me/us towards processing
Applicable to NRIs only	y:			
		onality/Origin and I/We hereby confir Non-Resident External/Ordinary Accor		scription have been remitted from abroad
Please (✓) Yes	•	von-Resident External/ Ordinary According	unit/T CIVIC Account.	
	ion basis Non-repatriation basi	is		
repullati				
Date D D M	IVI Y Y Y Y	Signature of the	Third Party) X	
Date D D M	declaration & signature/s:	Signature of the	Third Party) X	
Date Deneficial investor(s) deneficial investor(s)			Third Party) X	
Date Beneficial investor(s) of I/We certify that the infor I/We acknowledge that Hother aforesaid Third Party a Form. HSBC Mutual Fund	declaration & signature/s: rmation declared herein by the Thir SBC Mutual Fund reserves the righ and the declaration made by the Th	rd Party is true and correct. ht in its sole discretion to reject/not proint Party will apply solely to my/our true or losses or any claims of whatsoever it.	ocess the Application Fo	rm and refund the payment received from cial Investor(s) detailed in the Application delay or failure to process this transaction
Date Beneficial investor(s) of I/We certify that the infor I/We acknowledge that Hother aforesaid Third Party a Form. HSBC Mutual Fund	declaration & signature/s: rmation declared herein by the Thir SBC Mutual Fund reserves the right and the declaration made by the Th d will not be liable for any damages	rd Party is true and correct. ht in its sole discretion to reject/not proint Party will apply solely to my/our true or losses or any claims of whatsoever it.	ocess the Application Fo	rm and refund the payment received from cial Investor(s) detailed in the Application
Date Beneficial investor(s) d I/We certify that the infor I/We acknowledge that H the aforesaid Third Party a Form. HSBC Mutual Fund due to occurrences beyond X *Sole/First Ap	declaration & signature/s: rmation declared herein by the Thir SBC Mutual Fund reserves the righ and the declaration made by the Th d will not be liable for any damages d the control of HSBC Mutual Fun-	rd Party is true and correct. tht in its sole discretion to reject/not proint Party will apply solely to my/our treprocessor any claims of whatsoever red. Second Applicant	ocess the Application For cansaction as the Benefic nature arising out of any	rm and refund the payment received from
Date Beneficial investor(s) d I/We certify that the infor I/We acknowledge that H the aforesaid Third Party a Form. HSBC Mutual Fund due to occurrences beyond X *Sole/First Ap	declaration & signature/s: rmation declared herein by the Thir SBC Mutual Fund reserves the righ and the declaration made by the Th d will not be liable for any damages d the control of HSBC Mutual Fun	rd Party is true and correct. tht in its sole discretion to reject/not proint Party will apply solely to my/our treprocessor any claims of whatsoever red. Second Applicant	ocess the Application For cansaction as the Benefic nature arising out of any	rm and refund the payment received from cial Investor(s) detailed in the Application delay or failure to process this transaction

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

- In accordance with AMFI best practice guidelines Circular No. 16/2010-11, pertaining to "risk mitigation process against Third Party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions", mutual funds/asset management companies shall ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions.
- 2a. The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:
 - (a) "Beneficial Investor" is the first named applicant/investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
 - (b) "Third Party" means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
 - (c) "Third Party payment" is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.

In case of payments from joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made.

Illustrations

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

2b. HSBC Mutual Fund will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments

except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:

- Payment by Employer on behalf of employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) or lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
- (ii) Custodian on behalf of an Foreign Institutional Investor (FII) or a Client
- (iii) Payment by an AMC to its empanelled distributor on account of commission/ incentive etc. in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
- (iv) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Dealer/Distributor on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
- 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
 - KYC Acknowledgement letter (as issued by CDSL Ventures Limited) of the Beneficial Investor and the person making the payment i.e. Third Party
 - (ii) Declaration Form containing the details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the investor(s). The declaration has to be given by the person making the payment i.e., third party. The said form shall be available at Investor Service Centres of the Fund or can be downloaded from our website www.assetmanagement. hsbc.co.in.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document carefully before making an investment decision and filling up the Application Form. Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms of subject to which these offers are being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment for investment.

Manner of filling Application Form

Manner must be completed in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH.

Please tick in appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Signatures should be in English or in any Indian Language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. Submission of Application: Duly completed applications along with full payment must be remitted at the designated Collection Centres or may be routed through Agents of HSBC Mutual Fund. Note: Kindly retain the acknowledgement slip initiated/stamped by the collecting authority.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

- a. The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having an account in any of the HSBC Mutual Fund Schemes in Section 1. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have a Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.
- b. Investors are requested to provide name of the FII/Client, if the Beneficial Investor is a FII/Client. Please note that the name of the First/Sole Applicant should be match with the details mentioned in the Application Form. If the Beneficial Investors are employees, a separate list of employees mentioning their codes and signatures and list of authorised signatories on behalf of employees along with the KYC compliance and PAN details of each employees shall be furnished by the employer on its letterhead.

If the Beneficial Investors are empanelled distributors, a separate list of the distributors mentioning their ARN numbers and signatures shall be furnished.

If the Beneficial Investors are agents/distributors/dealers, a separate list of the agents/distributors/dealers with their signatures and list of authorised signatories on behalf of agents/distributors/dealers along with the KYC compliance and PAN details of each agent/distributor/dealer shall be furnished by the employer on the letter head.

3. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

"Third Party" Custodian or Employer, making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

Full Name and relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor must be provided. The Relationship declared by the Third Party will suggest that the payment made on behalf of Beneficial Investor(s) is:

- a. On behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum / onetime subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements made by employer; or
- b. On behalf of an FPI or a Client made by the Custodian.
- c. Payment by an AMC to its empanelled distributor on account of commission/ incentive etc. in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
- d. Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Dealer/Distributor on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription

Mailing address and contact details of Third Party must be written in full.

4. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not preprinted on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents:

- A copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number; or
- 2. A letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the third party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

The original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the HSBC Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification.

Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc. against registered Payin account

- a. a proof of debit to the investor's bank account in the form of a bank manager's certificate with details of account holder's name, bank account number and PAN as per bank records, if available, or
- a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available, or
- a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of a DD.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

- In such case, investor is required to provide a copy which has been provided to the Bank indicating the account number and the debit instructions.
- For payment through online mode AMC may match payer account details with registered Pay-in bank accounts of the Investor.

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

Subscription through a pre-funded instrument procured against cash shall only be accepted for investments below R 50,000/-. Investor is required to provide a banker's certificate for issuance of a DD against cash stating the investor's name, bank account number and PAN as per bank record (if available).

However, investors are requested to note that such bank account number of the investor is same as the one of the registered bank account mandate(s) with the mutual fund or with the bank details mentioned in the Application Form.

5. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of FII clients/Employee/Agent/Dealer/Distributor should be signed by their Custodian/Employer/AMC/Corporate respectively.

6. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

As per SEBI Circular dated April 27,2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction, effective July 2, 2007. Transactions by unit holder/investors who fail to submit copy of PAN are liable to be rejected.

Accordingly, it is mandatory for all investors to quote their Permanent Account Number (PAN) and submit certified copy of the PAN card issued by the Income Tax Department, irrespective of the amount of investment, while making an application for Purchase of Units. Furnishing an incorrect PAN or not furnishing these details could invite a penalty of R 10,000 as per the extant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

However, there are certain nature of transactions and type of clients for which PAN is not mandatory, as mentioned below:

- Micro SIPs: SIPs upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor;
- Investments from investors residing in the state of Sikkim;
- Investments from Central Government, State Government and the official appointed by the Courts e.g. Official Liquidator, Court Receiver etc. (under the category of Government).

In all the above cases, Investors are requested to submit such documents as mentioned under "Non PAN based KYC applicability" under the Section "Know Your Customer".

7. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy. The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, HSBC

Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information and/or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may reverify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

HSBC Mutual Fund and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/ rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non-compliance with the provisions of the Act, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

8. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

- a. KYC is mandatory for investment in mutual funds and all applicants need to comply with this requirement.
- b. With effect from 1st February 2017, any individual customer who is new to KRA system and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system, needs to fill in new KYC form viz., "CKYC Form" to comply with the KYC requirements. For more information on KYC requirements, please visit our web site (www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) or speak to your investment adviser.

For non-Individual applicants, KYC Compliance requires identification of the customer by seeking relevant information on incorporation, commencement of business, tax status, nature of entity, nature of business, address and certain details of Promoters/Partners/Trustees/Whole Time Directors/Kartas of HUF. SEBI has appointed KYC Registration Agencies (KRA) to facilitate a single KYC across all SEBI registered intermediaries. For more information on KYC requirements, please visit our web site or speak to your investment adviser.

 If the investment is being made by a Constituted Attorney on behalf of an applicant, the Attorney needs to comply with KYC requirements.

Non PAN Based KYC applicability

Non PAN Based KYC applicability For certain nature of transactions and type of clients, PAN is not mandatory. In such cases, common standard KYC through CVL will not apply. In such cases, the client will have to submit certain documents as elaborated below and KYC will be handled by the AMC/Registrar & Transfer Agent i.e. Computer Age Management Services Private Limited directly. Such nature of transaction and type of clients and the documents required for successful completion of KYC is mentioned below:

M icro SIPs: Micro schemes such as Micro SIPs upto Rs. 50,000/per year per investor

Documents required

- Standard specified identification instruments like Voter ID card, Government/ Defence ID card, Card of reputed employer, Driving Licence, Passport in lieu of PAN.
- 2. Proof of address copy. It is clarified that where photo identification

- document contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.
- Supporting documents copy shall be self-attested by the investor/ attested by the ARN holder mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority. However, it is clarified that Investors with PAN are required to follow PAN based common standard KYC through CVL procedure as mentioned above.

B. Investments from investors residing in Sikkim

Documents required

- Proof of address of Sikkim state and application form should mention the same address.
- Address proof shall be self-attested by the investor/attested by the ARN holder mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority.
- C. Investments from Central Government, State Government and the officials appointed by the courts, e.g., Official Liquidator, Court receiver, etc., (under the category of Government)

Documents required

- Proof of identity as documentary evidence in support of the claim for such an exemption.
- Such proof shall be self-attested by the investor/attested by the ARN holder mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority.

For complying with the KYC requirement, all the investors could approach POS or CVL for submitting their KYC Application Form (KAF) and the mandatory documents of Proof of Identity and Proof of Address. The list of all documents required to fill up the form and the detailed process is mentioned above and can be found in the KYC Application Form. An updated list of POS is available at www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.

After verification of the KYC Application Form and accompanying documents, investors will receive a letter certifying their KYC compliance. Investors are requested to visit the Knowledge Centre Section of our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and also read the KYC section of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) in detail.

Investors are requested to note that KYC would be subject to verification of the veracity of the claim of the investors by collecting sufficient documentary evidence. The AMC reserves the right to ask for the necessary documentation to the satisfaction of the mutual fund.

The AMC, under powers delegated by the Trustee, shall have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transactions by a Unit holder, if after due diligence, the investor/unitholder/a person making the payment on behalf of the investor does not fulfil the requirements of the KYC Policy or the AMC believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature with regard to money laundering.



Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/Micro SIP Form

Please refer to the general instructions for assistance and complete all sections in English. For legibility, please use BLOCK LETTERS in black or dark ink.

Answeria ARN Code Sub-broker ARN Code Sub Code EUIN Branch Code Time Stamp Answeria Time Stamp Time	ker Name & AR	IN Code/RIA Cod						_								
ansaction Charges: SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations allow deduction of transaction charges of Rs. 100/- from your investment for payment to your distributor has opted to receive transaction charges for investments sourced by him. The transaction charges deductible are Rs. 150/- if you are labely as 2FI Investment charges would be levied if you are not investing through a Distributor or your investment amount is less than Rs. 10,000/ This is the first time, you are investing in any mutual fund, please tick here used to be cliented over 3-4 instalaments. No transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalaments. No transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalaments. No transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalaments. No transaction charges were still the property of the property		0000/1111/1 000	de Sub-broker	ARN Code	Sub Code	EU	JIN	Branc	n Coa	е						
our distributor has opted to receive transaction charges for investments sourced by him. The transaction charges deductible are Rs. 150-1 fyou are making as PIP Investment, the transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalments. No transaction chaid be leviced if you are not investing through a Distributor or your investment amount is less than Rs. 10,000 his is the first time, you are investing in any mutual fund, please tick here— estor's Declaration where EUIN is not furnished: I/We confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution only" transaction or advice by the employee relationship manager value person of the above distributor and/ or notwithstanding the advice of imappropriate only, provided by the employee relationship manager value person of the above distributor and/ or notwithstanding the advice of imappropriate intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution only" transaction or advice by the employee relationship manager value person of the above distributor and/ or notwithstanding the advice of imappropriate intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution only" transaction of the employee relationship manager value person of the above distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the person of the above distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the person of the above distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and to charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and the distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and/ or charged any advisory fees on this transaction left in the distributor and the distributor and/ or charged any advisory and advisory fees on this transaction left in the distri												T	ime S	Stamp)	
word distributor has opted to receive transaction charges for investments sourced by him. The transaction charges deductible are Rs. 180-1 fyou are making as 3PI Investment, the transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalments. No transaction chains the deduction of the deducted over 3-4 instalments. No transaction chains the service of the first time. If you are making as 3PI Investment the transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalments. No transaction chains the service of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate only in the service of the service of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate only in the service of the service of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate only in the service of the service of the service of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate only in the service of the s	nsaction Charge	s. CEDI (Mutual E	and) Dogulation	as allow daduatic	n of transacti	on abayaa	of Do 1	00/ fro	m vous	invest	mont f	on nov	mont t		listuik	
estor's Declaration where EUIN is not furnished: I/We confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution only" transacuout any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate ny, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of distributor and or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriate ny, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of distributor and the distributor has not charged any active from the stransaction of distributor and the distributor has not charged any active from the stransaction of the above distributor has not charged any active from the stransaction of the above distributor has not charged any active from the stransaction of the stransaction of the stransaction of the above distributor has not charged any active from the stransaction of the	our distributor h Mutual Funds for ald be levied if y	as opted to receive r the first time. If y ou are not investi	e transaction cha you are making ng through a Di	arges for investn a SIP Investmen istributor or you	nents sourced t, the transact ir investment	by him. T	he trans es would	action c l be ded	harges ucted o	deduct over 3-4	ible ar	e Ŕs. 1	50/- if	vou are	inve	st
Authorised Signatory	estor's Declaration	n where EUIN is no on or advice by the	ot furnished: I/We e employee/relat	e confirm that the	EUIN box has	of the above	e distrib	utor and	l/or no	twithsta	nding	the adv	rice of	inappro		
New SIP Registration SIP Renewal Update new OTM debit mandate for already registered SIP OTM Debit Mandate to be registered in the DTM Debit Mandate is already registered in the Folio. Please fill, Unique Mandate Reference Number (UMRN) APPLICANT INFORMATION	- /1-4 A 1: 4	,	1 0	2nd Applica	nt /				2nd A	nnliaan	+ /					
APPLICANT INFORMATION Name of Solc/1st Unit Holder First Name Middle Name Last Name Folio No.			newal U	pdate new OTM o	lebit mandate f	or already	registere						be reg	istered	in the	f
Name of Sole/1st Unit Holder First Name Middle Name Last Name Folio No. Mobile No. + 9 1 Second Unit Holder Third Unit Holder PAN/PEKRN*** KIN^ Date of Birth^ D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y				Please fill, Unique	e Mandate Refe	erence Nur	nber (UN	MRN)								_
Folio No. First Unit Holder Second Unit Holder Third Unit Holder			JIN	First Name		N/I:	ddla Nav				oot N	0.000.0				
First Unit Holder Second Unit Holder PAN/PEKRN*** KIN^ Date of Birth^ D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y	Name of Sole/	1st Unit Holder		FIRST Name		IVII		me			_ast Na	ame	1 1			_
PAN/PEKRN** KIN^ Date of Birth^ D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y	Folio No.							1								
AND ACCOURT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT The proof Birth And Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) The proof Birth And Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) The proof Bank Code			rst Unit Holder		Sec	ond Unit	Holder				TI	hird U	nit Ho	lder		
Date of Birth^ D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y D D M M Y Y Y Y	PAN/PEKRN*	*														
Email ID^ KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. **PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year ^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) OTM DEBIT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT WHSBC Mutual Fund IN FOR OFFICE USEONLY Date DMMYY Date DMMYY IN DATE DE MOINTY PASC Mutual Fund I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund I/We hereby author	KIN^															
KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. **PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year ^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) OTM DEBIT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT The property of the property	Date of Birth^	D D M	MYY	Y Y	D D M	M	/ Y	Y	Y	D D) M	M	Υ	Y	Υ .	Υ
KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. **PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year ^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) OTM DEBIT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT The property of the property	Fmail ID^															
^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR) OTM DEBIT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT WHSBC Mutual Fund IN FOROR FICE USE ONLY Date ONMYY OTHER OFFICE USE ONLY OTHER OFFICE Whodify Can I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund Bank Name of customers bank IFSC/MICR IN Words IT Type: X Fixed Amount ✓ Maximum Amount Frequency: X Monthly X Quarterly X Half Yearly X Yearly ✓ As & when presence 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number		om Plagea analosa	conics of KVC ac	knowladgamant l	attars for all an	nligants *	*DEKDN	. vaaniva	d for M	liono inv	actman	te unto	De 50	000 ;	a vaa	
HSBC Mutual Fund RN FOROFFICE USEONLY Date DMMYY nsor Bank Code ty Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund ebit (*) SB CA CC SB-NRE SB-NRO Others Bank Account No. Bank Name of customers bank IFSC/MICR mount of Rupees trype: X Fixed Amount Maximum Amount Frequency: X Monthly Quarterly X Half Yearly X Yearly As & when presence 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number																
HSBC Mutual Fund RN FOROFFICE USEONLY Date DMMYY nsor Bank Code ty Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund ebit (*) SB CA CC SB-NRE SB-NRO Others Bank Account No. Bank Name of customers bank IFSC/MICR mount of Rupees trype: X Fixed Amount Maximum Amount Frequency: X Monthly Quarterly X Half Yearly X Yearly As & when presence 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number																_
HSBC Mutual Fund IN FOROFFICEUSEONLY Date DMMYY Insor Bank Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund I/We hereby authorize I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund I/FSC/MICR I/FSC/MIC	* — — –														- —:	>
AN FOROFFICE USE ONLY Date DMMYY Sensor Bank Code ty Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund Create Modify Can	OTM DEBIT	MANDATE F	OR NACH/E	ECS/AUTO D	EBIT											
nsor Bank Code ty Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund Part	HSBC Mutua															
ty Code I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund	N		0	I C F	II S F		N I	V			Date		D M	MY	V	
lebit (✓)	L		O F F	I C E	U S E	0	N L	_ Y		0				MY	Y	Y
Bank Name of customers bank IFSC/MICR In Figures In Words It Type: X Fixed Amount ✓ Maximum Amount Frequency: X Monthly X Quarterly X Half Yearly X Yearly ✓ As & when presented 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number	nsor Bank Code		O F F	I C E	U S E			. Y		Crea	ite		Modify		Y Car	Y
amount of Rupees In Words ₹ In Figures it Type : ▼ Fixed Amount ✓ Maximum Amount Frequency: ▼ Monthly ▼ Quarterly ▼ Half Yearly ▼ As & when pressurence 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number	nsor Bank Code		O F F	I C E	U S E			authori	ze	Crea	ite		Modify		Y Car	Y
it Type : X Fixed Amount	nsor Bank Code	F O R				I/We		authori	ze	Crea	ite		Modify		Y Car	Υ = 10
rence 1 Folio No. Reference 2 Application Number	nsor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓)	F O R	SB-NRE SE	B-NRO Other	s Bank Ac	I/We		1		Crea	ite		Modify		Y Car	\ \ \ \ \
	nsor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) Bank	F O R	SB-NRE SE	B-NRO Other	s Bank Ac	I/We		1			ite		Modify	Fund) Car) no
ile No. Email ID	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) Bank mount of Rupees	F O R	SB-NRE SE	B-NRO Other of customers be	s Bank Ac	I/We	e hereby	IFSC	C/MICR	₹	HSB	BC Mu	Modify utual In Fig	Fund		
	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type : X Fixed	F O R	SB-NRE SE	B-NRO Other of customers be	s Bank Ac	I/We count No.	e hereby	IFSC	C/MICR	₹ Yearly	HSB 	BC Mu	Modify utual In Fig	Fund		
gree for the debit of mandate processing charges by the bank whom I am authorizing to debit my account as per latest schedule of charges of the bank. 2. This is to cofirm that the decla	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1	F O R	SB-NRE SE	B-NRO Other of customers be	s Bank Ac	I/We count No.	e hereby	IFSC	C/MICR	₹ Yearly	HSB 	BC Mu	Modify utual In Fig	Fund		
am authorised to cancel / amend this mandate by appropriately communicating the cancellation/amendment request to the user entity/Cornorate or the bank where I have authorised	nsor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u	CA CC Amount Ma	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am autho	B-NRO Other of customers ba In W Free Email ID whom I am authorizorising the user enti	s Bank Ac	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2	e hereby Quarter latest sount, bas	IFSC	Z/MICR X Half	₹ Yearly Applica	X Ye ation No bank. 2 agreed	early lumber. This is and sign	Modify In Fig As	Fund ures s & whee	n pres	s
I am authorised to cancel / amend this mandate by appropriately communicating the cancellation/amendment request to the user entity/Corporate or the bank where I have authorised	nsor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u	CA CC Amount Ma	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am autho	B-NRO Other of customers ba In W Free Email ID whom I am authorizorising the user enti	s Bank Ac	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2	e hereby Quarter latest sount, bas	IFSC	Z/MICR X Half	₹ Yearly Applica	X Ye ation No bank. 2 agreed	early lumber. This is and sign	Modify In Fig As	Fund ures s & whee	n pres	sı
× × ×	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (✓) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 lle No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Amount Ma Manual Manua	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am autho	B-NRO Other of customers ba In W Free Email ID whom I am authorizorising the user enti	s Bank Ac	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2	e hereby Quarter latest sount, bas	IFSC	Z/MICR X Half	₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate	X Ye ation No bank. 2 agreed e or the	early lumber. This is and sign	Modify In Fig As	Fund ures s & whee	n pres	se
ERIOD* Mandatory — X X X	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (*) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Amount Ma Manadate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this manadate	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authendate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers be In W Free Email ID whom I am authorizorising the user entitely communicating	s Bank Acords Quency: X N Refuting to debit my a ty/Corporate to contend the cancellation/	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 account as plebit my accamendment	we hereby A Quart A Quart B Quart Control C	terly chedule ceed on the other uses	X Half X charge e instruc er entity/e	₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate	X Yeation N	Representation of the state of	Modify In Fig A: to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee	n pres	se la err
× × ×	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (*) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Amount Ma Manadate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this manadate	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authendate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers be In W Free Email ID whom I am authorizorising the user entitely communicating	s Bank Acords Quency: X N Refuting to debit my a ty/Corporate to contend the cancellation/	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 account as plebit my accamendment	we hereby A Quart A Quart B Quart Control C	terly chedule ceed on the other uses	X Half X charge e instruc er entity/e	₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate	X Yeation N	Representation of the state of	Modify In Fig A: to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee	n pres	sse diameter
ERIOD* Mandatory — X X X	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (*) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Amount Ma Manadate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this manadate	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authordate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers bather of customers b	s Bank Acords Quency: X N Refuting to debit my a ty/Corporate to contend the cancellation/	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 elebit my acc amendment	er latest soount, bas request t	terly chedule ceed on the of the use	X Half of charge e instructor entity/u	₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate	X Ye X Ye Sign	n this is and sign bank w	Modify In Fig As	Fund ures s & whee m that the me. I have auth	n pres	sse dan
ERIOD* Mandatory m D D M M Y Y Y Y Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (*) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Amount Ma Manadate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this manadate	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authordate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers bather of customers b	s Bank Acords Quency: X N Refuting to debit my a ty/Corporate to contend the cancellation/	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 elebit my acc amendment	er latest soount, bas request t	terly chedule ceed on the of the use	X Half of charge e instructor entity/u	₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate	X Ye X Ye Sign	n this is and sign bank w	Modify In Fig As	Fund ures s & whee m that the me. I have auth	n pres	sse dan
ERIOD* Mandatory M D D M M Y Y Y Y Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records Name as in bank records	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Manual Ma	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authordate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers bather of customers b	s Bank Acounk ords quency: X N Reference to control	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 Eccount as p elebit my acc amendment	er latest secount, bas request t	terly chedule ceed on the other use	X Half of charge e instrucer entity/e	Yearly Applicates of the bettions as Corporate		n Name	In Fig As As As As As As As As As A	Fund ures s & whee m that the ne. I have auth	n pres	se lar
ERIOD* Mandatory m D D M M Y Y Y Y Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant)	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca	CA CC Manual Ma	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authordate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers bather of customers b	s Bank Ac	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 eccount as plebit my accommodate amendment signature of the Name expenses and the Nowle signature of th	er latest soount, bass request t	terly chedule ched on the other uses	X Half If charge e instructor entity/full Holder SLIP (₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate >	HSB XYeation N Sign	n. This is and sign bank w	In Fig to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the law ave auth Accour	n present decle e unde decle e	dd
ERIOD* Mandatory m D D M M Y Y Y Y Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records Name as in bank records ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered.	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 lle No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca ERIOD* Mandatory D D M M Y HSBC Mut	CA CC Manual Ma	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authordate by appropriat	B-NRO Other of customers bath In Windows Fred Email ID whom I am authorizers or entitlely communicating Bank Account High bank records	s Bank Aconnk ords quency: X N Reference ting to debit my a ty/Corporate to che cancellation/ × older S ACK This Acknowled	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 lebit my acc amendment Signature of Name	er latest soount, bass request t	terly chedule ched on the other uses	X Half If charge e instructor entity/full Holder SLIP (₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate >	HSB X Ye X Ye Sign	n. This is and sign bank w	In Fig to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the law ave auth Accour	n present decle e unde decle e	de d
**Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered served from Folio No./Application No.	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 lle No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca ERIOD* Mandatory D D M M Y HSBC Mut ived from	CA CC Manual Ma	SB-NRE SI Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank ry me/us. I am auth ndate by appropriat Name as in	B-NRO Other of customers bath In Windows Fred Email ID whom I am authorize orising the user entitlely communicating Bank Account High bank records	s Bank Aconsk ords quency: X N Reference ing to debit my a ty/Corporate to constant to con	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 Execute a specific process of the count as possible and the co	er latest s count, bas request t	terly chedule ched on the other uses	X Half If charge e instructor entity/full Holder SLIP (₹ Yearly Applica s of the b tions as Corporate >	HSB X Ye X Ye Sign	n. This is and sign bank w	In Fig to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the law ave auth Accour	n present decle e unde decle e	dd
**Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered from	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 le No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca ERIOD* Mandatory D D M M Y HSBC Mut ived from me lew SIP Registration	CA CC I Amount Ma mandate processing clanderstood & made by since! / amend this man X Y Y Y Y Sign Y Y Y SIP Renew	SB-NRE SE Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank y me/us. I am authondate by appropriat Name as in Plan ral Upda	B-NRO Other of customers bather of customers b	s Bank Aconstant Services Serv	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 leccount as pelebit my accamendment Signature of Name NOWLE Igement Slip ption/Sub-o	e hereby A Quart To a count, bas request t To Bank A as in ban Dis for you	terly chedule cled on the use	X Half If charge e instructor entity/to	Yearly Applicates of the bettions as Corporates To be Informa		n. This is and sign bank w	In Fig to cofirmed by richere I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the law ave auth Accour	n present decle e unde decle e	de d
Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records Name as in bank records Name as in bank records ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered by the SIP Registration Signature of Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered by the SIP Registration SIP Renewal Update New OTM Debit Mandate OTM Debit Mandate to be registered in the folio.	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 lle No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca ERIOD* Mandatory M D D M M Y HSBC Mut ived from me lew SIP Registration TM Debit Mandate	CA CC I Amount Ma Mamandate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this man X Y Y Y Y Y Sign Y Y Y Y Ual Fund SIP Renew is already registered in	SB-NRE SI Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank nature of Primary Name as in Plan ral Upda n the folio.	B-NRO Other of customers bath	s Bank Aconsk ords quency: X N Reference ting to debit my a ty/Corporate to c the cancellation/ X Older S ACK This Acknowled Application No.	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 [Incount as pelebit my accamendment Signature of Name NOWLE Igement Slip ption/Sub-o	e hereby A Quart To a count, bas request t	terly chedule cled on the use	X Half If charge e instructor entity/the SLIP (nee only.	Yearly Applicate s of the bettions as Corporate To be Informa		In by ovided o	In Fig As to cofir here I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the me. I have auth Accourt ank reco	n presented decle e unde decle	ded
**Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Signature of Bank Account Holder Name as in bank records **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant) This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered from	ssor Bank Code y Code ebit (<) SB Bank mount of Rupees t Type: X Fixed rence 1 lle No. gree for the debit of reen carefully read, u am authorised to ca ERIOD* Mandatory M D D M M Y HSBC Mut ived from me lew SIP Registration TM Debit Mandate IP Amount Rs.	CA CC I Amount Ma Manadate processing cluderstood & made by sincel / amend this man X Y Y Y Y Sign Y Y Y Y Sign Y Y Y Y Ual Fund	SB-NRE SI Name aximum Amount Folio No. harges by the bank nature of Primary Name as in Plan ral Upda n the folio.	B-NRO Other of customers bath	s Bank Ac ords quency: X N Reference ting to debit my a ty/Corporate to c the cancellation/ X older S ACK This Acknowled Application No.	I/We count No. Monthly erence 2 Recount as pelebit my accamendment Signature of Name NOWLE Igement Slip ption/Sub-o DTM Debit Weekly	er latest s count, bas request t f Bank A as in ban Dis for you Doption	terly chedule cled on the use count like record to be region they	X Half If charge e instructor entity/the SLIP (nee only.	Yearly Applicate s of the bettions as Corporate To be Informa		In by ovided o	In Fig In Fig As to cofir here I h	Fund ures s & whee m that the ne. I have auth Accourt Applica rm is com	n presente decle e unde orised that Holioprids —>	da d

3	SIP & INVESTMEN	SIP & INVESTMENT DETAILS							
	First SIP Details								
	Instrument No.		Dated D D M M Y Y	Y Y Ch	heque Amount ₹				
	Bank Name			A/C No.					
	Branch			City					
	A/c. Type	furrent Savings	NRO♥ □ NRE♥ □ Ot	hers UMRN 1	for One Time Mandate				
	Reason for your SIP (✓) ☐ Children's Education ☐ Children's Marriage ☐ House ☐ Car ☐ Retirement ☐ Others ☐								
	Name HSBC Multi Asset Allocation Fund Plan Option/Sub option								
	IDCW Frequency			SIP Date 1st 1	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th				
	SIP period From M M		Υ	17th 18th	19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th				
	[If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered based on end date provided in NACH Mandate] 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st								
	SIP Frequency Weekly Monthly Monthly Quarterly (10th) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Frid								
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)								
	Top Up Amount ₹ Top Up to continue till SIP a	-	Top Up Frequer OR Top Up to co	ntinue till # D D					
	month/quarter. Minimum g will be considered. ^^ SIP 7	gap of 21 days required between Top Up will cease once the men	first cheque and subsequent instalment	. In case of discrepand ate from which SIP To	nentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every by in the SIP Period, the one mentioned in the Debit Mandate op-Up amount will cease. Effective February 1, 2021, units category/investment.				
1	DECLARATION AN	ID SIGNATURE(S) (to	be signed by all Unit Holders	if Mode of Holdi	ing is 'Joint')				
	OTHER DECLARATIO	ONS (Signature(s) should be	as it appearing on the Application I	orm and in the same	e order				
	I/We have read and understood the respective Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby declare that I/We do not have any existing Micro SIPs which together with the current application will result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs. 50,000 in a year. I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts directly or indirectly in making this Systematic Investment. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in trail commission or any other), payable to him for the different competing schemes of Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We hereby declare that the particulars given here are correct and express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the user institution or any of their appointed service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform HSBC Mutual Fund about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf. I/We hereby accord my/our consent to disclose, share, remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the information provided by me/us, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me/us to the group companies of HSBC Mutual Fund for any valid business purposes including marketing or sales promotion or with any statutory or judicial authorities, without any prior intimation to me/us, until notified by me/us otherwise.								
	×		×	<u>-</u>	x				
		cant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant	/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA				

Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.

CALL US AT

Please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit www.camsonline.com for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent: Computer Age Management System.

TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)/MICRO SIP - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the below instructions carefully before filling the form. Please fill up the form in English in BLOCK LETTERS with black or dark ink. All information sought in the form is mandatory except where it is specifically indicated as optional. All instructions & notes are subject to SEBI & AMFI guidelines as amended from time to time. Please note in case of any error while filling the form all applicants must sign against the corrections.

1. ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM):

- a. Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account. However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details.
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- c. Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third party validation.
- d. Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and addendum issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- e. Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- g. For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".
- From date & To date is mandatory. However, the maximum duration for enrollment is 30 years.

Mandatory Information to be provided by investors in One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM):

- 1. Date of Mandate
- 2. Bank A/c Type
- Bank Account Number
- 4. Bank Name
- 5. IFSC and/or MICR Code
- 6. Maximum Amount (Rupees in figures and words)
- 7. Folio No/ Appln No
- 8. Mandatory From Date
- 9. Mandate To Date
- 10. Signature(s) as per Bank records
- 11. Name(s) as per Bank records

2. Applicant Information:

Please furnish the Folio Number, Name and PAN of Sole/First Applicant Section 2 of the Form. Your investment would be processed in the specified folio.

Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder. In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.

Your personal information and bank account details would apply to this investment as well.

Please provide the Mobile Number and E-Mail Address of the Sole/First Applicant in the form in case of Individuals and Key Contact in case of Non-Individuals. This would help us seamlessly communicate with you on your investments.

KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. **PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year. * 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR).

Permanent Account Number (PAN): Furnishing of PAN is mandatory for all applicants except where specific dispensation is provided under law.

Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.

3. SIP & Investment Details:

New Investors who wish to enroll for SIP investment are required to fill (i) OTM Mandate
Form (ii) SIP Registration Form and (iii) the respective Scheme Application form (included
in the Key Information Memorandum).

New Investors can apply for SIP into respective Scheme/Plans/Option without any existing investment/folio. Please mention the name of the Scheme where you plan to make your investment and your preferred option. If you do not indicate your preferred option, your application would be processed based on the terms & conditions set out in the Scheme

Information Document. If you are not investing through a Distributor, please suffix "Direct Plan" after the scheme name.

- b. Where a One Time Mandate is already registered in a folio for a bank account, the Unit Holder(s) is not required to fill the OTM debit mandate again. However, please mention the UMRM, debit bank name & account number.
- Where the OTM mandate is getting submitted for the first time, please fill the OTM debit mandate form for NACH/ECS/Auto debit mandatorily.
- Enclose cancelled cheque leaf of the bank where OTM is getting registered if the initial purchase cheque is not from the same bank account.
- e. Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.

f. Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.

Micro SIP

- g. As per AMFI notification and guidelines issued on July 4, 2009, SIPs or Lumpsum purchases by eligible investors in a rolling 12 month period not exceeding Rs. 50,000 shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. From January 1, 2012, KYC is mandatory for all holders of Micro investments.
 - The exemption of PAN requirement is only available to individuals.
 - Eligible investors may invest through SIP or lumpsum purchase without providing PAN subject to the threshold amount as mentioned above.
 - Eligible investors should attach a copy of KYC acknowledgment letter quoting PAN exempt KYC Reference No. (PEKRN) along with the application form.

Third Party Payments:

- h. Third Party Payments for investments are not accepted except in the below cases
 - Payment by employer on behalf of employees under SIP or lump sum subscription through Pay Roll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
 - · Custodian on behalf of an FPI or Client made by Custodian.
 - Payment by an AMC to its empanelled distributor on account of commission/incentive
 etc. in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
 - Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Dealer/Distributor on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.

In the above cases, necessary declaration/banker's certificate needs to be provided confirming the source of funds for the investment. Please refer the SAI for more details.

SIP Top-Up Facility:

- Investors can opt for SIP Top Up facility wherein the amount of SIP can be increased at fixed intervals.
 - Top Up facility will be available only for valid new registration(s) under SIP or renewal of SIP;
 - ii) Top Up facility will be available only for investments under SIP effected through auto debit;
 - iii) Amount of Top Up shall be in multiples of ₹500;
 - iv) Top Up can be done on a half yearly/annual basis;
 - 7) Top Up Facility will not be available for investments under SIP where the auto debit period has not been indicated by the investor at the time of investments.
 - vi) Unit holders have the option of indicating the threshold in terms of amount or the date up to which the Top Up will continue. On reaching the threshold, Top Up with respect to the SIP concerned shall cease and SIP instalments will continue at the amount which was invested last for such period as may be specified in the SIP application form.

Default Option is Annual

- your investment cheque should be crossed "Account Payee only" and drawn favoring the scheme name where the investment is in a specific scheme
- k. Please ensure that the investment cheque issued by you complies with CTS 2010 requirement stipulated by the Reserve Bank of India. The words "CTS 2010" should appear on the face of the cheque.
- Payments made by Cash/Money Order/Postal Order, Non-MICR cheque, outstation cheques are not accepted.
- For detailed terms and conditions on SIP, SIP Top-up, OTM facility, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and also refer to scheme related documents.
- n. Note: Effective February 1, 2021, units will be allotted only upon receipt of subscription amount by the Fund House for utilisation irrespective of any scheme category/investment amount. Net Asset Value (NAV) will be applied based on realization of funds for all purchases including systematic transactions registered prior or post February 1, 2021.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- p. Investors are advised to retain the acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre (ISC)/CAMS.
- q. Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

	Minimum Installment Amount			Minimu Inst			
Frequency	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	SIP Dates
Weekly	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	12	12	6	
Monthly	Rs 500/-	Rs 1000/-	Rs 500/-	-	6	6	Any Dates
Quaterly	Rs 1500/-	Rs 1500/-	Rs 500/-	4	4	6	Dates

#Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

*Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Re. 500/- thereafter.

4. Declarations & Signatures:

Unit holders need to sign here in accordance to the Mode of Holding provided to us and as per the mode of holding in the bank account in the same sequence and manner in the relevant boxes provided in the form.





Multiple Bank Accounts Registration/Deletion Form

(Please read the Instructions overleaf and attached necessary documents for registration of Bank Accounts. Strike off the Sections not used by you to avoid unauthorised use.)

ISC Stamp & Signature

	Sole/First Unit Holder	Permanent Account No. (PAN)
Old	I/Existing Bank Account details:	
	k Account No.	Bank A/c. Type: Savings Current NRI-NRO NRI-NRE Oth
	k Name :	
_	n case of non-availability of old bank proof (as mentioned in mandatory documents), In	n-Person verification (IPV) is mandatory
Cha	ange in Tax Status:	
	ase of Change in Tax Status, please tick the applicable new tax status:	Resident Individual NRI on Non-Repatriation Basis
Ove	erseas Address (Mandatory in case of NR/FPI applicant)	
		City
Sta	ate Country (Manda	latory) Zip Code
Add	dition of Bank Accounts:	
		idend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as well as in P
	the new bank account is not mentioned in Part C, redemption/dividend proceed in C, Investors should submit originals of any one of the documents mentioned by	eds will be sent to existing default bank account only. • For each bank account mention below. If copies are submitted, the originals should be produced for verification.
	•	y/our folios. I/we understand that I/we can choose to receive payment proceeds in any
these	e accounts, by making a specific request in my/our redemption request. I/We us	inderstand that the bank accounts listed below shall be taken up for registration in my/o
		ank accounts in the folio subject to a maximum of five in the case of individuals and ten
	ase of non-individuals. A/c. Type: Savings Current NRI-NRO NRI-NRE Others	o c
-	each bank account, Investors should produce original for verifica	
	<u> </u>	Account Type (): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR#
	e Bank Account No k Name	Branch
City		PIN Code
'	CR Code [^]	IFSC Code^^
		Cheque Leaf Passbook
	e Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch
	k Name	PIN Code
City	CR Code^	IFSC Code^^
		Cheque Leaf Passbook
Any	one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled	
	e Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR#
	k Name	Branch PIN Code
City		IFSC Code^^
_	CR Code ^A	
Any	one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled	Cheque Leaf Passbook
	P. L.A. (N	A ATE (A) C A C : NIDO# NIDE# ECNID#
Core	e Bank Account No.	_ Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR#
	k Name	Branch
Bank City	k Name	Branch PIN Code
Bank City MIC	CR Code^	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^
Bank City MIC	k Name	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^
Bank City MIC Any	CR Code^	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^
Bank City MIC Any	CR Code^ Cancelled C	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch
Bank City MIC Any	R Code^ Cancelled Comment with name of investor pre printed Cancelled	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City	R Code^ Cancelled Comment with name of investor pre printed Cancelled	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC	R Code^ Cancelled Cancelle	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any	CR Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Document with name Office Cancelled Come Document Cancelled Come Documen	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any	R Code^ Cancelled Cancelle	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d	R Code^ Cancelled Cancelle	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook
City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any MIC Any ^ 9 d	cR Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Bank Account No. cR Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Document	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the served with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account in Part C as well the year of the
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d	R Code^ Cancelled Cancelle	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch Branc
City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d Def If yoo in Pa paym	R Code^ one Document with name of investor pre printed E Bank Account No. k Name CR Code^ one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled C ligit code on your cheque next to the cheque number. A^11 digit fault Bank Account: ou are changing an existing default bank account with new one for redemption art D. From among the bank accounts mentioned above or those already registment of future redemption and/or dividend proceeds, if any, in the above ment	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code Account Savings NRO# NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch Branc
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d Def If yoo in Pa paym	R Code^ one Document with name of investor pre printed E Bank Account No. k Name CR Code^ one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled C ligit code on your cheque next to the cheque number. A^11 digit fault Bank Account: ou are changing an existing default bank account with new one for redemption art D. From among the bank accounts mentioned above or those already registment of future redemption and/or dividend proceeds, if any, in the above ment	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Pin Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook It code printed on your cheque. # For NRI Investors.
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d Def If yoo in Pa paym	CR Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Bank Account No. Re Re Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Docum	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Cheque Leaf Passbook Account Type (✓): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Account the new bank account in Part C as well the dered with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account it tioned folio: Bank Name:
Bank City MIC Any Core Bank City MIC Any ^ 9 d Def If yo in Payn Core	CR Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Bank Account No. Re Re Code^ Cancelled Come Document with name of investor pre printed Cancelled Come Docum	Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Account Type (*): Current Savings NRO# NRE# FCNR# Branch PIN Code IFSC Code^^ Cheque Leaf Passbook Cheque Leaf Passbook It code printed on your cheque. # For NRI Investors. Addividend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as well tered with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account tioned folio:

Multiple Bank Accounts Deletion Form (subject to verification of documents).

Bank Account Deleti	on:				
Name of Sole / First Un	it Holder				
Please delete the followin	g Bank accounts as registered acco	ounts for my/our abov	ve folio:		
Bank Account No.		J	Bank Name		
Bank Account No.			Bank Name		
Deletion of a default ban in Part D of this Form.	k account will not be effective in the	he Folio unless the inv	vestor mentions another	valid registered Bank Accoun	nt as a default ac
My identity details	for IPV (copy enclosed & origin	al shown for verificat	ion)*		
Description	First Holder / Guardian	ı	Joint Holder1	Joint	Holder2
PAN** / (Please Specify) #					
Holder's Name					
Contact Number					
Signature \$	x	×		×	
I have done the In-Person	on (For Office Use only) – an verification of the above referred	investor along with I	D document specified a	bove; matched with the inform	
Employee Name	nd them in order. Also verified the o	originals of new bank	mandate documentary p	roof with the copies shared and	d found them in o
<u> </u>				x	
Employee No. Location Name	CAMS/AMC - < Location	n Nama >		^	
Date	D D M M Y Y Y	Υ		Signature wi	th Branch Seal
Declaration & Signat	tures (To be signed by all the hold	der(s) as per the mode	e of holding)		
I/We have read and under	rstood the Instructions and the Term		•	-	•
	y/our request will be processed onl se may be in which case I/We will.				
				X	
rejected/delayed as the ca	X				
rejected/delayed as the ca or rejection of the request	X Unit Holder	Second Unit	Holder	Third Unit	Holder

- can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio by using this form. Non individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio. For registering more than 5 accounts, please use extra copies of this form.
- Supporting Documents as mentioned in Part C will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which valid documents are provided. Accounts not matching with such documents will not be registered.
- If the bank account number on the cheque leaf is handwritten or investor name is not printed on the face of the cheque, then any one of the following document should be submitted as a supporting:
 - Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR
 - Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder OR
 - Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted alone with original produced for verification.

- Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
- The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be one of the holders of the bank account being registered. Unitholder(s) cannot provide the bank account(s) of any other person or where the First/Sole Unitholder is not an account holder in the bank account provided.
- The investors can change the default bank account only by submitting this form.

account.

- A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request. Unitholder(s) must preserve this written confirmation as the account statement will only reflect the default bank mandate.
- If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from our records.
- The Bank Account chosen as the primary/default bank account will be used for all Redemption payouts / Dividend payouts. At anytime, investor can instruct the AMC to change the default bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
- If request for redemption is received prior to/together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
- If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank account types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.

CALL US AT

Please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit www.camsonline.com for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent: Computer Age Management System.

TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

CIN NO: U74140MH2001PTC134220

9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India

Website: www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

To get your updated account statement email us at : "mfsoa@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in"

We're always here to help you, so feel free to reach out to us

Visit Online Transaction Platform to invest, redeem and manage your portfolio

https://invest.assetmanagement. hsbc.co.in/auth/login



Download Invest Xpress App and track your investments



On WhatsApp, send "Hi" to 9326929294 to connect with us



Insta Statement -Get Mutual Fund statement instantly



Remember, you can also find out more via our social media handles!











Please check our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund.